

DECLASSIFIED

A Company (Rein)
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/CCM/cwh
5750

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 010001H to 312400H March 1971

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1B
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) A Company (Rein), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology March 1971

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.


H. C. COOPER JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Recon Bn
A Co, 1st Recon Bn

1-23 Mar 1971
24-31 Mar 71

5750

UNCLASSIFIED

A Company (Rein)
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H March 1971

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
A Company (Rein)

COMMAND

LtCol B. B. TRAINOR 1-23 March 1971
Maj. H. C. COOPER JR. 24-31 March 1971

2. LOCATION

1-23 March 1971
24-31 March 1971

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, DA NANG, RVN
A Company (Rein), DA NANG, RVN

3.

STAFF OFFICERSEXECUTIVE OFFICER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
A Company (Rein)

Maj. H. C. COOPER JR. 1-23 March 1971
Capt. M. C. HIGGINS 24-31 March 1971

ADJUTANT S-1

CWO-4 W. K. MAXIMIN 1-23 March 1971

A Company 1st Sergeant

A Company Gunny

S-2

S-3

S-4

Motor Transport
Supply Officer

Communications Officer

1st Reconnaissance Battalion Surgeon
A Company (Rein) B.A.S.

GySgt W. F. DAMONE 24-31 March 1971
GySgt R. J. McMILLAN 24-31 March 1971
GySgt L. A. ROBERTS 1-31 March 1971
Maj. R. L. BUB 1-16 March 1971
1stLt C. C. MORIN 16-31 March 1971
1stLt W. M. FEENEY 1-23 March 1971
1stLt T. E. KEARNS 24-31 March 1971
1stLt T. E. KEARNS 1-31 March 1971
1stLt R. C. MINICK 1-23 March 1971
GySgt R. L. BRYANT 24-31 March 1971
1stLt J. P. MAHACEK 1-23 March 1971
GySgt W. A. THAYER 24-31 March 1971
Lt J. H. PURCELL 1-23 March 1971
HMC J. D. JOHNSON 23-31 March 1971

4. TOTAL STRENGTH A COMPANYUSMC

OFF
8

ENL
208

USN

OFF
0

ENL
28

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein), 1 March - 14 March, and Company A (Rein), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Sherwood Forest, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley, and the Que Son Mountains during the month of March 1971.

This unit continues to saturate the Que Son Mountains with patrols in direct support of 1st Marine Regiment in Operation "Imperial Lake". A total of 23 teams were deployed during the month with an average of 3 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 3 enemy KIA, 3 enemy KIA (P), 7 enemy WIA. There were 2 USMC WIA (M).

This unit continues in direct support of the 1st Marines in Operation "Upshur Stream" in the Charlie Ridge area. Three teams were deployed during the month averaging 2 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 4 enemy KIA, 6 enemy KBA, and 1 enemy WIA. There was 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA (M).

There was 1 team deployed in the Leech Valley area this month. There were no significant sightings or contacts.

There were 2 teams deployed in the Sherwood Forest area during the month of March. This patrolling activity, as was the Leech Valley effort, was in conjunction with the rocket belt security efforts of the 1st Marine Regiment. There were no significant sightings in the Sherwood Forest area.

The Elephant Valley area was covered by a total of 6 teams with at least 2 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 3 enemy KBA (P).

In support of 1st Marine Division, Reconnaissance divers conducted daily bridge security checks along highway 1 throughout the 1st Marine Division's TAOB in search of underwater mines and explosives. Reconnaissance divers also conducted body recovery operations in support of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines in the vicinity of New Dai Loc Bridge.

5750

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 18,19 Mar 71 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
- 19 Mar 71 Farewell (Standdown) Ceremony held at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion LZ 401
- 20 Mar 71 LtGen. D.J. Robertson, Commanding General, III MAF visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He was met by 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Commanding Officer, then he presented awards and promotions to some members of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- 24 Mar 71 Battalion Colors leaves Vietnam along with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Companies B and H&S).
- 24 Mar 71 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Commanding Officer LtCol. B. E. TRAINOR returned to Conus.
- 29 Mar 71 Rear Admiral H.J. Rotrige (Fleet Chaplin) visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He was met by 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Commanding Officer. Then he was given a briefing by the Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of Reconnaissance elements. In addition, he was given a briefing by the S-3 on the sequence of events effecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol.

5150

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab

A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 March to 31 March 1971

B. Situation Reports: 01 March to 31 March 1971

C. Statistical Data Chart

Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A:

1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0134-71 dtd 11400H Mar 71 - CANCELLED
2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0134-71 dtd 080900H Mar 71
No Debrief - "DONG DEN"
3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0135-71 dtd 080800H Mar 71[sic]
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 5 Mar 71
4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0136-71 dtd 11500H Mar 71
W/ STONE PIT, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 7 Mar 71
5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0137-71 dtd 081500H Mar 71
W/ LIL ABNER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 20 Mar 71
6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0138-71 dtd 080955H Mar 71
W/ LYNCH LAW, A Co Patrol Report dtd 15 Mar 71
7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0139-71 dtd 081100H Mar 71
W/ MILLBROOK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 16 Mar 71
8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0140-70 dtd 061000H Mar 71
W/ GRIM REAPER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Mar 71
9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0141-71 dtd 081405H Mar 71
No Debrief
10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0142-71 dtd 080900H Mar 71
W/ HANWORTH, H&S Co Patrol Report dtd 10 Mar 71
11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0143-71 dtd 081017H Mar 71
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 21 Mar 71
12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0144-71 dtd 081100H Mar 71
W/ STONE PIT Patrol Report dtd 14 Mar 71
13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0145-71 dtd 081000H Mar 71
W/ PRIME CUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 71
14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0146-71 dtd 221000H Mar 71
W/ PETRIFY, A Co Patrol Report dtd 14 Mar 71
15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0147-71 dtd 221110H Mar 71
W/ STATION BREAK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 14 Mar 71
16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0148-71 dtd 221410H Mar 71
W/ MOON DASH, A Co Patrol Report dtd 16 Mar 71
17. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0149-71 dtd 230907H Mar 71
W/ WAGE EARNER & ACHILLES Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 71

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

18. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0150-71 dtd 250825H Mar 71
W/ WAGE EARNER & ACHILLES Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 71
19. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0151-71 dtd 251000H Mar 71
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 16 Mar 71
20. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0152-71 dtd 261115H Mar 71
W/ PANAMA HAT, C Co Patrol Report dtd 16 Mar 71
21. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0153-71 dtd 261400H Mar 71
W/ LIL ABNER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 20 Mar 71
22. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0154-71 dtd 120900H Mar 71 - CANCELLED
23. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0154-71 dtd 261520H Mar 71
W/ STONE PIT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 27 Mar 71
24. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0155-71 dtd 300840H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ DONNY BROOK & AIR HOSE Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 71
25. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0156-71 dtd 311005H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ MOOSE PEAK, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 21 Mar 71
26. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0157-71 dtd 020800H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ ROADTEST, A Co Patrol Report dtd 20 Mar 71
27. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0158-71 dtd 020900H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ ICE BOUND, A Co Patrol Report dtd 28 Mar 71
28. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0159-71 dtd 021000H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ GRIM REAPER & COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Apr 71
29. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0160-71 dtd 021100H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ GRIM REAPER & COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Apr 71
30. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0161-71 dtd 030900H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ PRIME CUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 26 Mar 71
31. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0162-71 dtd 071030H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ NAIL BRUSH, A Co Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 71
32. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0163-70 dtd 061000H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ MILL BROOK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Mar 71
33. [NO OPO]
POLICY GAME, CP Group Patrol Report dtd 231400H Mar 71
34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0164-71 dtd 220830H Mar 71 [sic]
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 21 Mar 71

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0165-71 dtd 061100H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ MOOSE PEAK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 29 Mar 71
36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0166-71 dtd 030800H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ STONE PIT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 27 Mar 71
37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0167-71 dtd 050900H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ ROAD TEST, A Co Patrol Report dtd 31 Mar 71
38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0168-71 dtd 031100H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 31 Mar 71
39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0169-71 dtd 060900H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ LIL ABNER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 28 Mar 71
40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0170-71 dtd 031000H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ ACHILLES Patrol Report dtd 28 Mar 71
41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0171-71 dtd 020900H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ LYNCH LAW, A Co Patrol Report dtd 30 Mar 71
42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0172-71 dtd 020940H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ ICE BOUND, A Co Patrol Report dtd 30 Mar 71
43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0173-71 dtd 021013H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ MILL BROOK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Apr 71
44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0174-71 dtd 021043H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ Patrol Report of WAGE EARNER, A Co, dtd 1 Apr 71
45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0175-71 dtd 021330H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ NAIL BRUSH, A Co Patrol Report dtd 1 Apr 71
46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0176-71 dtd 021356H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 4 Apr 71
47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0177-71 dtd 021435H Apr 71
W/ "See Reference"
48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0178-71 dtd 030825H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ STONE PIT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 4 Apr 71
49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0179-71 dtd 041027H Apr 71 [sic]
W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Apr 71

HDR-40/1 Nov 1971

DECLASSIFIED

71-202

OPERATION ORDER #0134-71

Copy No. 1 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 11400H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0134-71

Call Sign: CAYANNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/art. on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 403 on 03 MARCH; insert haven UL(AT9746) LR(BT0043). Extract on 07 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
 425 TEA TIME 'W' 60.85
 218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tn loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: 1st Recon BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 By direction

20271	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
 CO, 11th Mar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

23,

71- 231

OPERATION ORDER #0134-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080900H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarningO #0134-71

Call Sign: DOMMY BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 MARCH; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581). Extract on 14 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 TEA TIME 'CZ' 64.20
 BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

NO DEBRIEF
 DONG DUN

Radio Relay: X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 By direction

231 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
 Co, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

232

71-232

OPERATION ORDER #0135-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080800H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III IV
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarningO #0135-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 MARCH; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9843) (AT9842) (AT970397) (AT9639) (AT9439) (AT9438) (AT890404) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438). Extract on 08 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 510 TEA TIME 'C' 64.20
 218 TEA TIME 'CX' 64.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PAID

R. L. BUB
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
232711	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVIST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0135-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON [REDACTED]
 DA NANG, RVN
 050900H FEB 71
 MAR

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 011120H/050845H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEG SIGHTINGS AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, JELM GRASS, BOULDERS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN AND RED SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT937429 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCHRUB ON A HILLSIDE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT932422 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-4' SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

LT PHARRIS
SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. AVERAGE
TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OP VIC AT933433 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, S
AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PHARRIS	0112392
CPL	WELLS	2510962
CPL	LEE	2614759
LCPL	SMITH	2547589
LCPL	ORTEGA	2618038
LCPL	DOWELL	2648088
PFC	DORN	2611025

AT 44

92

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

95
AT 41

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #5

CONFIDENTIAL

TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

71- 203

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0136-71

Copy NO. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11500H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0136-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 MARCH; insert haven UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473). Extract on 07 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
270 TBA TIME 'O' 64.20
NAC TBA TIME 'L' 64.20
NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 37.10

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TANGO/X-RAY
1ST TROOP ON SEC FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

203 71	
COPY NO	1 of 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
HAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0136-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS(S) 6641 III, IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 070910H MAR 71

PARTOL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENLISTED, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC -25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCTED RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSRT AND EXTRACT: 03900H TO 070810H MARCH 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 107 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 50-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20 TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEP GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BRUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, RED, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 125-200 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT829738 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x30 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838757 WAS A GOOD LZ ONE HELO MEASURING 50x80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: N/A (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000 '. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL N/A.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUT STANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SGT HERNANDEZ
STONE PIT, A CO
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HERNANDEZ	2034694
CPL DEVENA	2579324
CPL CARTER	2489124
LCPL KELLY	2666486
LCPL MASON	2762073
LCPL VATTUONE	2582527
PFC CYRUS	2656423
HN GABA	B552627

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

76

81

x
3

73

84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #0137-71

71-244

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081500H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0137-71

Call Sign: LIL ADNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 8 MARCH; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9438) (AT8941) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) (AT9548) (AT9846). Extract on 16 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt 43.30
Artillery: All FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST 'C' 70.05
SCREEN TEST 'CY' 70.05

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

R.L. DUB
R.L. DUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

24471	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

OPERATION ORDER: 0137-71 & 0153-71
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, "A" CO, PPB SEGMENT
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 201900H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 080835H/200959H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VIETNAMESE, SIGHTING OF 5 WATER BUFFALO AND 2 VIETNAMESE, 1 SIGHTING OF TWO DUD BOMBS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF SENSER DEVICE AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 080835H VIC AT911455 HELOS WERE APPROACHING LZ AND TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED 8 VIETNAMESE MOVING W ON A TRAIL APPROX 1500 METERS FROM LZ. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS AND NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO HEIGHT OF HELO. TEAM WAS INSERTED INTO HLZ WITHOUT INCIDENT.
 - 101410H VIC AT921439 TEAM WAS IN THEIR OP SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 WATER BUFFALO AND 2 PEOPLE IN A FIELD APPROX 1200-1300 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND DUE TO DISTANCE NO OTHER GEAR COULD BE OBSERVED. TEAM PLOTTED POSITION FOR FUTURE FIRE MISSION.
 - 151115H VIC AT944405 TEAM WAS MOVING NNW ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A SENSER DEVICE. DEVICE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CAMOFLAGED TOO ANY GREAT EXTENT. PROBE WAS INSERTED INTO THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL AND WAS ATTACHED BY A WIRE TO A SMALL BOX LAYING APPROX 2 FT AWAY ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF THE TRAIL UNDER A SMALL BUSH. TEAM

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT#26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT GILES
LIL AENER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

NOTIFIED THE PPB CP AND CONTINUED THEIR MISSION. (SEE SHEET)

151300H VIC AT942406 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 MK 118 DUD BOMBS LAYING APPROX 3 FEET ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF THE TRAIL. BOMBS DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN BOOBY TRAPPED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOWDITCHES, JUNKS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK AND ORANGE BROWN. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT936446 WAS A FAIR ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 20x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RIDGE LINE AND LOW GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT927458 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 30x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 8' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E TO W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH PPB. OP VIC AT932443 HAS GOOD COVERAGE SW TO SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SLIGHT COVER FOR A RECON TEAM OPERATING IN GRID AT9345

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #26

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT GILES
LIL ABNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

SSGT GILES	1829943
SGT CHURCHILL	2416884
CPL MATSON	2485305
LCPL HARVEY	2619416
PFC BRYANT	2624966
LCPL COWDIN	2650308
LCPL TACKETT	2655254
PFC ACKMAN	2672247
HM3 BUTRIM	B457143

2ND PATROL

95
+ 43

94
+ 46

1ST PATROL



44+
92

39+
92

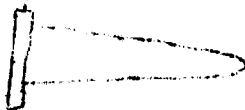
SENSOR DEVICE



ANTENNA 2' HIGH

BOX ABOUT 2"
THICK, ALL PARTS
OLIVE DRAB IN
COLOR

WIRE 4' IN LENGTH



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

233

71- 233

OPERATION ORDER #0138-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080955H MAR 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0138-71

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 MAR; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9438) (AT8941) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) (AT9548) (AT9846). Extract on 16 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

R. L. Bub
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

233 71

COPY NO

OF

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0138-71
 PATROL: LYNCH LAW, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RE [REDACTED]
 DA NANG, RVN
 151800H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 081114H/151550 MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 169 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 5 VIETNAMESE AND 3 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 120945H VIC AT979498 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 VIETNAMESE WALKING ON A TRAIL APPROX 3000 METERS NWE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.
 - 121155H VIC AT979498 TEAM OBSERVED 9 MORE VIETNAMESE ON TRAIL PICKING UP OBJECTS AND APPROX 400 METERS W OF THE FIRST SIGHTING.
 - 130915 VIC AT947471 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ON STREAMBED WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE APPROX 25 METERS NE OF STREAMBED. A WELL USED TRAIL RUNS W TO E FROM THE STREAM TO CAVE. TRAIL USED APPROX 3 WEEKS AGO AND WAS 2' WIDE. CAVE WAS APPROX 6'x3'x15' AND COULD HOLD 5-6 PEOPLE LAST USED 3 WEEKS AGO. CAVE WAS REINFORCED WITH STICKS AND FORMED BY OVERHANGING ROCKS.
 - 141825H VIC AT954455 TEAM WAS IN CP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 ENEMY IN STREAM APPROX 400 METERS N OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WORE GREEN RAIN JACKETS AND DISAPPEARED AFTER SEVERAL MINUTES INTO THE BUSH. ENEMY HAD 3 RIFLES OF UNKNOWN TYPE AND PACKS. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CPL CIBROSKI
LTC LAY, WA CO
PATROL LEADER

7. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-30 CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEGANT GRASS, Boulders, FICUS, BUSHES AND RAFFIA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND AND WAS FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT DRINKABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) L2 INFORMATION: INSERT L2 VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LONG MEASURING 50x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A HILLOTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT L2 VIC AT953450 WAS A POOR ONE HELD LONG MEASURING 20x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SIDE OF A HILL WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSERS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WHISPORE. OF VIC AT954463 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS HARDLY DEFEATABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CIBROSKI	2575949
LTC LAY	2570990
LCPL COOPER	2550337
LCPL SIMPSON	2660942
LCPL MORRIS	2654530
LCPL BLUM	2672031
LCPL CHRISTOPHER	2654789
LTC POWELL	2650703

95
48

O=INSERT L2
X=EXTRACT L2

45

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CPAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

71-245

OPERATION ORDER #0139-71

Copie No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081100H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarningO #0139-71

Call Sign: MIL BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 MARCH; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9438) (AT8941) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) (AT9548) (AT9846). Extract on 16 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST 'C' 70.05
 SCREEN TEST 'CX' 70.05

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

R. L. BUD
 R. L. BUD
 By direction

245 711

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0139-71
 PATROL: MILLBROOK, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 161520H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 OLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 080830H/151245H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 172 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 ENEMY AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 082200H VIC AT939460 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL AROUND A BOMB CRATER WITHIN 5 METERS OF THE TEAM. ENEMY WORE GREEN RAIN TROUSERS, BROWN SHIRTS AND SANDLES AND NO WEAPONS WERE SIGHTED. APL INITIATED CONTACT AND THE ENEMY FLED INTO BRUSH AND WENT DOWN TRAIL TO THE W. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENCE AND 3 MINUTES LATER 2 MORE ENEMY APPEARED ON SAME TRAIL CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47) AND WEARING BROWN RAINCOATS AND BLACK SHIRTS. ONE ENEMY CALLED OUT TO TEAM TO COME TO HIM APPARENTLY THINKING THAT THE TEAM WAS FRIENDLY. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT KILLING ONE ENEMY AND THE OTHER FLED DOWN TRAIL. TEAM CHECKED OUT BODY THE NEXT DAY AT 090630H AND FOUND AK-47 RIFLE.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2 TO 3' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND ROCKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT936446 WAS GOOD ONE HELO

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT#23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

LT FAWCETT
MILLBROOK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

ZONE CONSISTING OF RIDGE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 943463 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF OLD GRUNT BASE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH GUNSMOKE. THERE WERE MANY OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA (C)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT FAWCETT	0110467
LT LEAK	0111640
SGT SYMON	2457432
LCPL HARRIS	2580687
PFC O'NEAL	2505232
HN RUTOWSKI	B592890
PFC STOCKWELL	2652985
LCPL SIMS	2238199
LCPL DEPALMER	2667800

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

1ST PATROL

2ND PATROL

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

71- 225

OPERATION ORDER #0140-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051000H MARCH 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarningO #0140-71

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 MARCH; insert haven UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569). Extract on 09 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 270 TRA TIME 'CZX' 70.05
 NAC BIG FLOWER 'A' 44.20

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay, ~~STATION~~ BN S&C FILES

R. L. Bub
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

225 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

Distribution:
 CO, 11th Mar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0140-71
PATROL: GRILL REAPER, "H" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT JEFFERY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV & 6641 III

1ST [REDACTED]
DA NANG, RVN
090910H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050814H/090858H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10' TO 15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-4' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT848706 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x20' AND CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT846716 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT848710 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE WAS 75

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #13

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL HODGES
GRIM REAPER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP VIC AT848710 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N,E, AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL HODGES	2600049
LCPL FABIAN	2600369
LCPL CRANSON	2501245
HM BRADLEY	B345989
LCPL MACLEAN	2619236
CPL MEFFORD	2616226
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
LCPL CALHOUN	2598894

82
72+

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

+ 69
85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

234

71-234

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #0111-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081105H MAR 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0111-71

Call Sign: SAILFISH "A"

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct body recovery operation in support of 1st Battalion 1st Marines.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 MAR; insert in via AT946700. Extract on 06 MAR within the same vicinity. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: N/A

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

NO DEBRIEF

R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
234 71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

236

71-236

OPERATION ORDER #0142-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080900H March 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IC (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0142-71

Call Sign: HAN WORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 MARCH; insert haven; UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462). Extract on 10 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST 45.10
 SCREEN TEST 'CY' 67.75

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackie sheets. Shackie sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT/POLICY GAME
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

[Signature]
 L. E. BUB
 By direction

236 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0142-71
PATROL: HANWORTH, HES CO
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST REGIMENT
DA NANG, RVN
101400H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060852H/100830H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER, 1 CAVE, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING TALKING AND WORKING, AND 1 SIGHTING OF MARKING ON TREE AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 071215H VIC AT815635 TEAM WAS MOVING SE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE APPROX 45' LONG, 2 1/2' WIDE, 4' HIGH AND HAD TWO ROOMS ON EACH SIDE APPROX 5'x2'x3' (SEE DIAGRAM). ROOMS COULD HOLD TOTAL OF 10 PEOPLE. CAVE HAD AIR VENTS, CAMOUFLAGED BY BOULDER AND ENTRANCE WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY CUT DOWN TREE. CAVE WAS MAN MADE AND CUT INTO THE FINGER AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. CAVE LAST USED 3-4 MONTHS AGO, TEAM FOUND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT.
 - 071415H VIC AT815633 TEAM WAS MOVING UP FINGER WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BUNKER 15'x10'x5'. BUNKER WAS REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND APPEARED TO BE APPROX 8 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR OLD AND COULD HOLD 5-6 PEOPLE. BUNKER WAS GATED IN AND TEAM FOUND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT.
 - 081000H VIC AT819629 TEAM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TREE WITH MARKINGS CARVED IN. TREE WAS JUST OFF TRAIL AND MARKINGS WERE IN A VERTICAL LINE.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT#14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. I W OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT [REDACTED]
HANSWORTH, H&S CO
PATROL LEADER

081515H VIC AT833632 TEAM WAS MOVING E ON TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VOICES APPROX 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH. TEAM ONLY HEARD THEM FOR A FEW SECONDS. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

090915H VIC AT838633 TEAM WAS MOVING E ON TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES AND HAMMERING AND SAWING APPROX 400 METERS SW OF TEAM. TEAM ESTIMATES 15-20 PERSONNEL IN SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO POOR TERRAIN CAUSING FM NOT PRACTICAL DUE TO LARGE BOULDER IN AREA.

6. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BEE GRASS, BOULDERS THORN, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC HILL 1025 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 75x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE BASE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT827637 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BEE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING W TO E VIC AT825633 TO VIC AT837635 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING S TO N FROM VIC AT825633 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT AND TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SUSPECTS BASE CAMP VIC AT836633 AND AT824637

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #14

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

LT C [REDACTED]
HANSWORTH, H&S CO
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT CROSS	0110456
CPL COMBS	2515910
LCPL MCGUIRE	2500306
LCPL CROSBY	2392426
LCPL ROMAN	2540128
LCPL BALMER	2589291
HM CHUMLEY	2341425
LCPL ECHEVARRIA	2549191

80
64 +

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

62
83

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #14

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

LT CROSS
HANSWORTH
PATROL LEADER

FIGURES ON TREE · VIC AT819629

CAVE VIC AT815635

2 ROOMS

45'

CAVE ENTRANCE

3'

5'

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #14

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

237 71- 237

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0143-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081017H MAR 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0143-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VG/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 MAR; insert haven UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462). Extract on 23 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "CY" 67.75
SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE	
237 71	
R. L. BUB By direction	COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0143-71 & 0164-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOTT, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211131H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120930H/211005H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TWO FUNGI PITS, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 BEAR TRAPS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 121410H VIC ZC204650 TEAM WAS MOVING S ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 FUNGI PITS. FIRST PIT WAS 4' LONG, 1½' WIDE AND 3' DEEP, AND WAS UNCOVERED WITH APPROX 5 BAMBOO STAKES IN THE BOTTOM. THE SECOND PIT WAS 1½' LONG, 1' WIDE AND 2' DEEP AND WAS PARTIALLY COVERED WITH BRANCHES AND LEAVES PLACED IN THE BOTTOM OF THE PIT. BOTH PITS APPEARED TO BE 2-4 MONTHS OLD.
 - 131000H VIC ZC204645 TEAM WAS MOVING E DOWN A STREAMBED WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 BEAR TRAPS. ONE BEAR TRAP WAS PLACED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE STREAMBED AND HAD BEEN SPRUNG AND NOT CAMAFLAUGED. THE OTHER BEAR TRAP WAS LOCATED 5 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THE STREAM. THIS TRAP WAS PARTIALLY CAMAFLAUGED AND HAD BEEN TRIPPED. BOTH TRAPS WERE RUSTY AND APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING STEEP WITH A 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 P. RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT SHORTER
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC204652 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT828658 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S-SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN THE AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. ENEMY INTRUSION ON THE TEAM'S NET OCCURRED THE MORNING OF 21 MAR 71. OP VIC ZC205650 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 180 TO THE EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

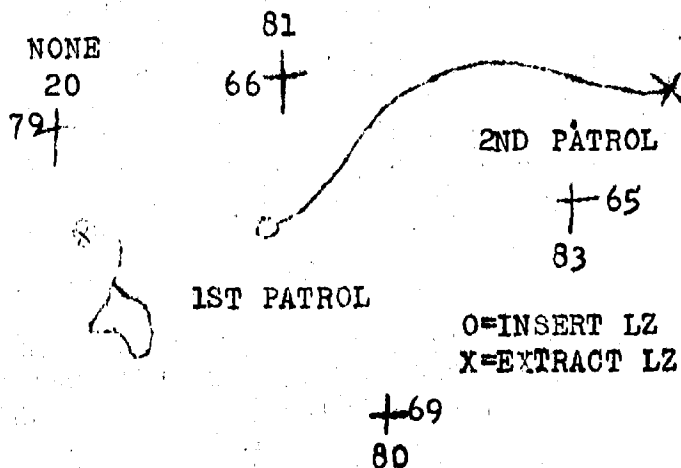
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA OF PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SHORTER	2391774
LCPL DOWELL	2648088
CPL LEE	2611025
LCPL ORTEGA	2618038
LCPL SMITH	2547589
PFC SNIDER	2679981
PFC MUNN	2674312
HM3 BELLUSCIO	B451161
LCPL CLOUMBE	



238
71-238[REDACTED]
OPERATION ORDER #0144-71Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081100H MAR 71Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0144-71Call Sign: ~~STONER~~ STONER PIT1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 MAR; insert haven UL(202068) LR(AT8462). Extract on 23 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "CY" 67.75
SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. BUB
By direction

238 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: C144-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT
 DEBRIEFER: PVT PEIL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RE [REDACTED]
 DA NANG, RVN
 141430H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VD/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100830H/140940H MAR 71
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 4 ENEMY AND NUMEROUS INCIDENTS OF HEARING WORKING AND TALKING. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 101025H VIC AT835635 TEAM WAS SETTING UP A AMBUSH SITE MONITORING A TRAIL WHEN PL SIGHTED 4 ENEMY MOVING UP TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING CAMOFLAUGE ON THEIR FACES AND WORE RAIN COATS LIGHT GREEN TROUSERS AND DARK COVERS AND WERE MOVING VERY CAREFULLY ON TRAIL. PL AND M-79 MAN INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WITHIN 5 METERS HITTING ONE IN THE CHEST AND KNOCKING HIM OVER A RAVINE, (1 KIA P) AND HITTING ANOTHER IN THE ARMS (1 WIA P). ENEMY HID BEHIND BOULDERS AND PULLED WIA DOWN TRAIL OUT OF AREA. TEAM CALLED FOR AO BUT COULD NOT GET ONE. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENCE AND HEARD MOVEMENT UP THE TRAIL AND TO THEIR LEFT APPROX 50 METERS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA NW AND CALLED FOR FM. TEAM HAD POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA AND MOVED OUT OF AREA TO HARBOR SITE VIC AT831639.
- 111014H VIC AT833641 TEAM RECEIVED MESSAGE TO GO BACK TO AREA AND CHECK AREA OF CONTACT. TEAM MOVED TO HARBOR SITE VIC AT832634 JUST OFF TRAIL RUNNING E TO W.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL OPT/19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CEL DEVENA
STONE [REDACTED]
PATROL LEADER

120555Z VIC AT832634 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ON TRAIL APPROX 10 METERS FROM THEIR HOBOR SITE. DEFENSIVE ACTION TAKEN AND AT 0900H TEAM MOVED OUT BARRELED TO THE TRAIL AND SET UP AMBUSH SITE AT VIC AT833635.

121610Z VIC AT834635 TEAM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL THEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT OF TWO ENEMY ON TRAIL BEHIND THEM. TEAM MOVED OFF TRAIL AND WAITED BUT HEARD NO MORE MOVEMENT AFTER THAT.

P. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-30' CAN-OPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-9' HIGH AND CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDER S, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASON-AL. GRADED SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75 METER PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT836637 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD 2000 MEASURING 40x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-300'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITHIN CLOUD DUE TO WEATHER. CP VIC AT834639 HAS GOOD COV-ERAGE N, E AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA(P), 1 WIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH IMMERSION FOOT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM HEARD MUCH WORKING IN DRAW VIC AT833634 TO VIC AT836633 AND KNEW THAT ENEMY ARE BUILDING BASE CAMPS IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: THERE HAS BEEN A BUILDUP IN AREA AND MUCH MOVEMENT IN AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RFL/19

[REDACTED] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

CPL DEVENA
STONE PT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DEVENA	2579324
LCPL VANCE	2562527
CPL CARPER	2489124
LCPL KELLY	2656484
LCPL LAGNEY	2679401
EN GABA	B552627
SGT HERNANDEZ	2054694
LC PL MASON	2672073

82
65 4



O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

63
84

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #19

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

239

71- 239

OPERATION ORDER #0145-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081000H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I 6640 IV
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarningO #0145-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity,

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 MARCH; insert haven UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462). Extract on 23 MARCH within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST 'CY' 67.75
 SCREEN TEST 'AX' 45.10

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SPOTLIGHT W/188C FILES

R. L. BOB
 R. L. BOB
 By direction

239 71 1	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0145-71
 PATROL: PRIME OUT, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 17014
 SHEET(S) 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST REGT BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 120950H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090840H/120905H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY, AND 3 CAVES WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 090840H VIC ZC204651 TEAM WAS BEING INSERTED INTO THEIR HAVEN WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY CROSSING A STREAM VIC AT805667 WEARING HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE CONSISTING OF BRANCHES AND SHRUBS. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

 111530H VIC ZC204651 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 CAVES VIC ZC205665 APPROX 1200 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. CAVES WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND WERE IN A TRIANGULAR ARRANGEMENT AND A TRAIL RAN INTO ONE OF THE CAVES. THE TRAIL APPEARED TO BE USED RECENTLY SINCE THERE WAS NO UNDERGROWTH ON THE TRAIL. CAVES APPEARED TO BE NATURAL AND WERE IN THE SOUTH SIDE OF A HILL.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METER PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT#15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, FAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT WALKER
PRIME CUT, A CO.
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC204651 WAS A GOOD ONE HELLO ZONE MEASURING 30x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY NAME. OF VIC ZC204651 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DETAILER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WALKER	2475893
CPL JOHNIVAN	2615094
HM3 BELLUSCIE	1451161
LCPL HADDEN	2594344
LCPL BROADDOA	2649365
LCPL BIANCE	2691587
LCPL SIXTEN	2642964
LCPL FUIAVA	2600530

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0146-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221000H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0146-71

71 265

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

S&T Files	
1st Reconnaissance Battalion	
1st Marine Division, 1st	
265	71
Copy 1 of 6 copies	

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 MAR; insert haven (AT9146)(AT9147)(AT9447)(AT9448)(AT9748)(AT9747)(AT0047)(AT0044)(AT9744)(AT9735)(AT9435)(AT9438)(AT9040)(AT9043)(AT8943)(AT890447). Extract on 14 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

H. C. COOPER JR.
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO; 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION ORDER: 0146-71
 PATROL: PETRIFY, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141100H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 111105H/140950H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT930414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT929424 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSH AND GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #17

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OBNVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

LCPL GRADY
PETRIFY, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL WELCH	2556450
LCPL GRADY	2543963
LCPL GAGNE	2617090
HM3 SCOTT	B648515
PFC ROMANAK	2689902
LCPL LAMBORN	2679621
LCPL WHITE	2684722

90

43+

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. INW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0147-71

Copy No. 1 Of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221110H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P05000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0147-71

71 266

Cable Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 MAR; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9147) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9747) (AT0047) (AT0044) (AT9744) (AT9735) (AT9436) (AT9438) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT8943) (AT890447). Extract on 14 March within same haven.

Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.45
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

H. C. COOPER Jr.
 By direction

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE
1st Marine Division
266 71
Copy 1 of 6 copies

Distribution:

CO; 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0147-71
 PATROL: STATION BREAK, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN

1ST RECON BN
 DANANG, RVN
 141300H MAR 71

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 101530H/141000H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121015H VIC AT988452 TEAM OBSERVED 3 ENEMY WALKING ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE TEAMS' POSITION. TEAM WAS IN OP AND THEY INITIATED CONTACT WITH RESULTS IN 2 ENEMY KIA, AND 1 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE NORTH WITH UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON. THE ENEMY WORE MIXED UNIFORMS OF BLACK PAJAMAS WITH CAMOUFLAGE SHIRTS, SANDLES AND 1 RIFLE AND CARRYING 2 SICKLES. TEAM CAPTURED 3 CHICOM GRENADES AND MISC US MEDICAL ITEMS AND DOCUMENTS FROM THE ENEMY KIA. TEAM CONTINUED MISSION.

121400H TEAM OBSERVED 6 ENEMY SITTING IN A STREAMBED VIC AT983452 APPROX 700 METERS NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF BLACK PJS AND GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM CALLED FM AND FIRST RD CAME AT 1533H, LAST RD AT 1600H. TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE RESULTS, AND MOVED INTO AREA AND CHECKED IT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 8' TO 10' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 4' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL CARTER
STATION BREAK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT998464 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 80x80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF PAVEMENT. WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT988456 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-4' SCHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 600'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH MIKE AND GUNSMOKE DUE TO ONE BAD RADIO AND WEATHER. OP VIC AT988454 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT988452 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVEMENT WAS MAINLY NORTH TO SOUTH

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DEMANCE 2493615
CPL CARTER 2473339
CPL ZAIDEN 2467734
LCPL VILLIA 2583240
LCPL ARRENDONDO 2656311
PFC REESE 2634843
HM3 HEID D481587

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES.

PTL RPT #18.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

(S) IAW OPNAVINST 5590.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0148-71

71 267

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221410H MARCH 1971Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0148-71

Call Sign: Cossack

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 March; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9147) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9747) (AT0047) (AT0044) (AT9744) (AT9735) (AT9438) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT8943) (AT890447). Extract on 14 March with in same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

Distribution
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

H. C. COOPER JR.

by direction

S&C Files	
1st Marine Division, FMF	
267	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0148-71
 PATROL: MOON DASH, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III

1ST RECON
 DA NANG, RVN
 162000H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ARREST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. **TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT:** 111117H/161440H MAR 71
4. **ROUTE:** SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
 - A. **ENEMY:** 111450H VIC AT964362 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING W ON TRAIL APPROX 200 METERS N OF TEAM. ENEMY WERE WEARING WHITE HELMETS AND GREEN UTILITIES AND BOOTS. ONE RIFLE (AK-47) AND 3 PACKS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY WERE WELL BUILT AND APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT UTILIZING M-14 SNIPER RIFLE AND HITTING 2 ENEMY AND CAUSING THEM TO FALL DOWN AND THE OTHER ENEMY FLED DOWN TRAIL. TEAM DID NOT CHECK OUT AREA BUT AFTER GUNBIRDS MADE RUNS, TEAM OBSERVED 2 BODIES AND PACKS FOR 2 DAYS AFTER CONTACT. ENEMY WITH THE RIFLE FLED AFTER RETURNING FIRE BUT HE DID NOT KNOW THE POSITION OF TEAM. BODIES AND PACKS WERE GONE 2 DAYS LATER. TWO VC/NVA KIA (CONF)
 - B. **TERRAIN:** (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS BUSHES AND BOULDERS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) **LZ INFORMATION:** INSERT LZ VIC AT955359 WAS A EXCELLENT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTE RPT#24

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

SGT GIVEN
MOON DASH, A-00
PATROL LEADER

MULTI HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF OLD GRUNT POSITION WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT959359 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH GUNSMOKE DUE TO TERRAIN. OP VIC AT959359 HAS GOOD COVERAGE NW TO NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GIVENS	2579595
LCPL KRATOCHVIL	2599138
LCPL DELISI	2540895
PRG BYLL	2657108
LCPL KLANDRUD	2654668
PRG ARTIS	2684461
LCPL LUCERO	2655755
LCPL EDEN	2648775

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#24

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0149-71

71 268

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230907H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0149-71

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 MAR; insert haven (AT8086) (AT8581).
Extract on 22 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SCREEN TEST "CZ" 70.05
NAC SCREEN TEST "CZX" 64.10

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheet will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

H. C. COOPER JR.
By direction

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, FMF	
268 71	
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0149-71 & 0150-71
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER & ACHILLES
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 221038H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 121152H/220900H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACT BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING OFF OP.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-80 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH WARCLOUD. INSERT IS A EXCELLENT OP WITH GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #28

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OCNVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT HILL
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WAGE EARNER		ACHILLES	
SGT HILL	2524129	CPL MOSES	2477580
LCPL CROSS	2454847	LCPL COGLIANO	2511493
PFC WRIGHT	2680159	PFC GREEN	2650466
HN GRIMM	D895452	PFC DANIELS	2656434
LCPL HASCO	2633573	HM3 O'ROURKE	B525220
LCPL GARDINE	2664182		

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0150-71

71 269

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250825H MARCH 1971Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0150-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: depart LZ 401 on 10 Mar; insert haven (AT8086) (AT8581).
Extract on 12 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/ logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SCREEN TEST "CZ" 70.05
NAC SCREEN TEST "CZX" 64.10

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

H. C. COOPER JR.

269 71

Copy 1 of 6 copies

Distribution:

CO: 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0149-71 & 0150-71
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER & ACHILLES
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 221038H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 121152H/220900H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DIEN
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACT BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING OFF OP.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-80 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH WARCLOUD. INSERT IS AN EXCELLENT OP WITH GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #28

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPMNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT HILL
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WAGE EARNER		ACHILLES	
SGT HILL	2524129	CPL MOSES	2477580
LCPL CROSS	2454847	LCPL COGLIANO	2511493
PFC WRIGHT	2680159	PFC GREEN	2650466
HN GRIMM	D895452	PFC DANIELS	2656434
LCPL HASCO	2633573	WM3 O'ROURKE	B525220
LCPL GARDINE	2664182		

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #0151-71

71 270

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251000H MARCH 1971Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarmingO #0151-71

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 MAR; insert haven (AT9147) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9747) (AT0047) (AT0044) (AT9844) (AT9845) (AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9735) (AT9435) (AT9438) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143).
Extract on 16 MAR within same haven.

Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, MAF	
270	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#0151-71 ppb

1ST RECON BN

HAINANG, RVN

161300H MAR 71

OPERATION ORDER: 0151-71
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRQ-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120840H/151235H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 60 HOURS WITH NEG SIGHTINGS AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 350 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT926444 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT932445 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS ON A HILL TOP.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 LCPL FABIAN
 GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
 PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH GUNSMOKE. OP. VIC AT 932445 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS FAIRLY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MEFFORD	2616266
LCPL	FABIAN	2600369
LCPL	HODGES	2600049
LCPL	CRANSON	2501245
LCPL	UNDERWOOD	2646225
LCPL	GALHOUN	2598894
HN	BRADLEY	B345989

O-INSERT

X-EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

71 271

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0152-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261115H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BNOP03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0152-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUTE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 MAR; insert haven (ZC2068) (AT8462). Extract on 18 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "C" 67.75
SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, 251F	
27 271	
Cops	of 6 copies

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

"CONFIDENTIAL"

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0152-71
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 161340H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140940H/161015H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY, KIA(C), 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151020H VIC AT825632 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WAITING FOR THE WEATHER TO CLEAR UP WHEN THE M-79 MAN AND CORPSMAN OBSERVED 1 ENEMY MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL APPROX 4' FROM THE TEAM. POINTMAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE ENEMY WORE BLACK SHORTS, GREEN SHIRT AND SANDLES CARRYING A CLOTHING PACK WITH AN AK-47 RIFLE. TEAM RECOVERED ALL GEAR AND RIFLE.

151045H VIC AT824631 TEAM MOVED WEST THROUGH THE BRUSH PARALLEL TO THE TRAIL. TEAM CAME TO A SECURITY HALT AND MOVED INTO A 360 BY A LARGE BOULDER AND LOG SURROUNDED BY TREES AND APPROX 100 METERS FROM FIRST CONTACT. AT 1145H THE PL (SGT BINGENHEIMER) STOOD UP TO CHECK THE AREA WHEN 2 ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE TEAM. ENEMY WERE APPROX 10 METERS SW OF THE TEAM AND THEIR FIRE RESULTED IN THE PL BEING HIT IN THE LEFT KIDNEY AND THE SPINE NEAR THE SMALL OF THE BACK. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND STOPPED THE BLEEDING. UNDER AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM THE ENEMY, APL CALLED FOR AN AO BUT WHEN AO CAME ON STATION HE REPORTED NEGATIVE VISIBILITY.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT BIN [REDACTED]
PANAMA NAT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

1210H VIC AT824631 CORPSMAN LOST THE PL'S (B-060) PULSE RATE AND CONFIRMED USMC KIA DUE TO INTERNAL BLEEDING.

1230H SCARFACE REPORTED ON STATION WITH NEGATIVE VISIBILITY.

1730H TEAM MOVED EAST THROUGH THE BRUSH TOWARDS AN LZ WITH SGT BINGENHEIMER'S BODY AND HARBORED UP FOR THE NIGHT VIC AT828632.

2000H TEAM HAD MOVEMENT AT VIC AT827631 APPROX 100 METERS S OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED A FIRE MISSION THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION, WITH ONE INCIDENT OF 1 USMC WIA(M) WITH SHRAPNEL TO THE HEAD.

161015H VIC AT828632 THE BODY OF SGT BINGENHEIMER WAS EXTRACTED BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR WITH THE M-79 MAN GOING UP WITH THE BODY. THE REMAINING 5 TEAM MEMBERS WERE EXTRACTED BY SPIE.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50-60 CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE NOT FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWNISH RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT836637 WAS A FAIR MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 200x200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST AP BACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT832635 WAS A POOR SPIE ZONE MEASURING 10' x 20' ON A TRAIL AND WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2-4' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT837635 TO VIC AT823631 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT831635 TO VIC AT833633 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 50-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA(C), 1 USMC WIA(M), AND 1 USMC KIA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

[REDACTED] CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

C [REDACTED]

SGT BINGENHEIMER
PANAMA HAT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A BASE CAMP VIC GRID AT8264

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVER BY CP'S 81MM AND TEA TIME CHARLIE'S 105MM.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: THERE IS AN UNKNOWN ENEMY BATTALION IN THIS PART OF CHARLIE RIDGE. THERE IS MUCH ACTIVITY IN AREA AND ENEMY APPEARS TO BE BUILDING BASE CAMPS IN AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SGT BINGENHEIMER	2145060
CPL JOHNIAN	2615094
HM3 BELLOSCIO	8441161
+LCPL FUIAVA	2600530
LCPL HADDEN	2594344
LCPL BIANCO	2691587
LCPL BROADDUS	2609465

*DENOTES USMC KIA

+DENOTES USMC WIA(M)

81

65+

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

+62
84

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#21

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-20

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

71 272

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0153-71Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261400H MARCH 1971Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) Bn0 P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #0153-71

Call Sign: WIL ABNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within Your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 MAR; insert haven (AT9147) (AT9447)
(AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9747) (AT0047) (AT0044) (AT9844) (AT9845) (AT9445)
(AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9735) (AT9435) (AT9438) (AT9090) (AT9043) (AT9143).

Extract on 19 MARCH within same haven.

Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05

SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~GUNSMOKE~~

H. C. COOPER JR.

Headquarters Battalion 1st Marine Division, FMF	
272	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

Distribution:

CO; 11thMar

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0137-71 & 0153-71
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, "A" CO, PPB SEGMENT
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 201900H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 080835H/200959H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 238 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VIETNAMESE, SIGHTING OF 5 WATER BUFFALO AND 2 VIETNAMESE, 1 SIGHTING OF TWO DUD BOMBS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF SENSER DEVICE AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 080835H VIC AT911455 HELOS WERE APPROACHING LZ AND TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED 8 VIETNAMESE MOVING W ON A TRAIL APPROX 1500 METERS FROM LZ. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS AND NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO HEIGHT OF HELO. TEAM WAS INSERTED INTO HLZ WITHOUT INCIDENT.

101410H VIC AT921439 TEAM WAS IN THEIR OP SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 WATER BUFFALO AND 2 PEOPLE IN A FIELD APPROX 1200-1300 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND DUE TO DISTANCE NO OTHER GEAR COULD BE OBSERVED. TEAM PLOTTED POSITION FOR FUTURE FIRE MISSION.

151115H VIC AT944405 TEAM WAS MOVING NNW ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A SENSOR DEVICE. DEVICE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CAMOFLAGED TOO ANY GREAT EXTENT. PROBE WAS INSERTED INTO THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL AND WAS ATTACHED BY A WIRE TO A SMALL BOX LAYING APPROX 2 FT AWAY ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF THE TRAIL UNDER A SMALL BUSH. TEAM

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT#26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

SSGT GILES
LIL ABNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

NOTIFIED THE PPB CP AND CONTINUED THEIR MISSION. (SEE SHEET)

151300H VIC AT942406 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 MK 118 DUD BOMBS LAYING APPROX 3 FEET ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF THE TRAIL. BOMBS DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN BOOBY TRAPPED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK AND ORANGE DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT936446 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RIDGE LINE AND LOW GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT927458 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 8' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E TO W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH PPB. OP VIC AT932443 HAS GOOD COVERAGE SW TO SE AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SLIGHT COVER FOR A RECON TEAM OPERATING IN GRID AT9345

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

SSGT GILES
LIL ABNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

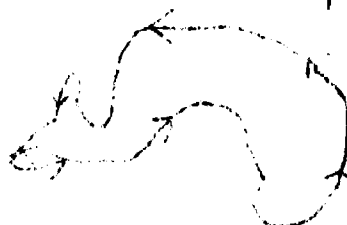
SSGT GILES 1829943
SGT CHURCHILL 2416884
CPL MATSON 2485305
LCPL HARVEY 2619416
PFC BRYANT 2621966
LCPL COWDIN 2650308
LCPL TACKETT 2655254
PFC ACKMAN 2672247
HM3 BUTRIM BL57143

2ND PATROL

95
+ 43

1ST PATROL

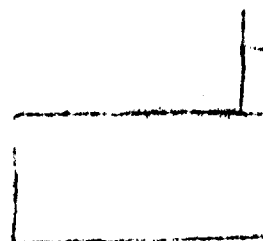
94
+ 46



44+
92

39+
92

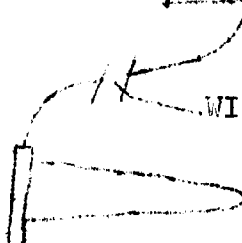
SENSOR DEVICE



ANTENNA 2' HIGH

BOX ABOUT 2"
THICK, ALL PARTS
OLIVE DRAB IN
COLOR

WIRE 4' IN LENGTH



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. 1AW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

264-71

71 264

OPERATION ORDER #0154-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120900H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0154-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 March; insert haven UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462). Extract on 20 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 270 SCREEN TEST 'CY' 67.75
 65 SCREEN TEST 'AX' 45.10

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

H.C. COOPER JR.
 By direction

264 71

COPY NO

OF

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0154-71

71 273

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261520H MARCH 1971Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0154-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 MAR; insert haven (ZC2068) (AT8462). Extract on 20 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "CY" 67.75
SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

H. C. COOPER JR.

SSC Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, MACV	
273	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

0154-71 ppb
OPERATION ORDER: 0100-71K
PATROL: STONE PIT, "A" CO
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
270915H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 170900H/270846H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 245 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP, 4 CAVES AND INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND HAMMERING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERT AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 180850H VIC AT795657 TEAM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL SOUTH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 CAVES APPROX 25 METERS E OF THE TRAIL. ALL CAVES COULD SLEEP UP TO 20-30 PEOPLE. CAVES NOT USED WITHIN LAST 2 MONTHS. APPROX 4' HIGH, 6' WIDE AND 20' LONG. CAVES MADE OF NATURAL ROCK AND ON SIDE OF HILL.

191445H VIC AT798649 TEAM WAS MONITORING TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VOICES AND HAMMERING APPROX 200 METERS TO THEIR SE IN A DRAW. TEAM CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

250900H VIC AT821651 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED A BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 10-14 CAVES AND 2 HOOTCHS. CAVES CONSISTED OF SMALL CAVES APPROX 4'X6'X8' AND LARGER CAVES APPROX 6'X8'X15' AND WERE NATURAL AND DUG OUT. NUMEROUS TRAIL LED TO HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE. HOOTCHS CONSISTED OF WOOD FRAME WITH TOP. BASE CAMP WAS LAST USED 3-4 MONTHS AGO. NEGATIVE ARTY OR BOMB CRATERS IN AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DEVENA
STONE PIT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8 HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT792664 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT839659 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30-40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT798650 TO VIC AT801652 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OP VIC AT799650 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MUCH ACTIVITY IN AREA SW OF HILL #765 IN AREA SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 21⁶⁷

CPL DEVENA	2579324
LCPL KELLY	2656484
LCPL REDINGER	2607665
LCPL VATTUONE	2582527
LCPL CYRUS	2656423
CPL CARTER	2489124
CPL LEE	2614759
PFC MUNN	2674312

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

65
84
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

"CONFIDENTIAL"CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #0155-71

71 274

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300840H MARCH 1971Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules Of Engagment)
(e) BnWarningO #0155-71

Call Sign: AIR HOSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 5 MARCH; insert haven (AT8086) (AT8581).
Extract on 14 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SCREEN TEST "CZ" 70.05
NAC SCREEN TEST "CZX" 70.05

TM leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

Distribution:
CO; 11thMAR
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

H. O. COOPER JR.

SAC Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, FMF	
274	71
Copy	1 of 6 copies

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0155-71
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK & AIRHOSE
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DANANG
 121300H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 STARLIGHT (SCOPE)
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271000H/120930H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 264 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT837827 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT#16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-15-2011 BY 60322 UCBAW

AIR HOSE, "B" GO

PATROL LEADER

110-3 000,001-100,000,000

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| SGT LEE | 2388390 |
| CPL D'BRIAN | 2614104 |
| CPL OGBORN | 2604020 |
| LCPL ESSING | 2365867 |
| HM3 GONZALES | B740366 |
| CPL LARSON | 2531024 |
| LCPL HOWARD | 2570218 |
| LCPL BRUCE | 2689262 |
| LCPL HANCOCK | 2518356 |
| LCPL SPRUILL | 2556179 |

[illegible]

AM :YRE: .

2. LAST COPY .

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

100% OF COUNTRY'S POPULATION HAS ACCESS TO CLEAN WATER

THE RUC OF POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENT : MOLTANHOULI STREET - (4)
 . IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK UNDER THE : THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF
 . OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF : THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF

[illegible]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. 1AW OPNAVINST 5500.40. ENCLOSURE (2)

[illegible]

"CONFIDENTIAL"CO: ~~REDACTED~~
OPERATION ORDER #0156-71

71 275

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311005H MARCH 1971Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0156-71

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 MAR; insert haven (AT9147) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9747) (AT0047) (AT0044) (AT9844) (AT9845) (AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9735) (AT9435) (AT9438) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143).
Extract on 19 MAR within same haven.

Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST 'C' 70.05
SCREEN TEST 'CX' 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

H. C. COOPER JR.

Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, 1st MAF	
275	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

OPERATION ORDER: 0156-71
 PATROL: MOOSE DEAK, CO "A", (PPB SEGMENT)
 DEBRIEFER: LT LEAK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211200H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 180800H/211050H MAR 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEG SIGHTING AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH NEG CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, THORNS, BOULDERS AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT921452 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT923451 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND BUSHED WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC AT921453 TO VIC AT928455 WAS RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

(CPL CORCORAN)
MOOSE PEAK, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NO RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH SEGMENT. OP VHC AT 325455 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CORCORAN	2532731
CPL GRISHAM	2568955
LCPL AGUILAR	2579823
LCPL ANDERSON	2661702
LCPL SAFFORD	2656877
LCPL ENFINGER	2601187
LCPL HANCOCK	2510356
HM3 BUCKLEY	B693709

91

46+

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

44
94

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER #0157-71

71 276

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020800H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0157-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 MAR; insert haven (AT9147) (AT9447)
 (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9747) (AT0047) (AT0044) (AT9844) (AT9845) (AT9445)
 (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9735) (AT9435) (AT9438) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143).

Extract on 20 MAR within same haven.

Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, FMBF	
276	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

Distribution:

CO; 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0157-71
 PATROL: ROADTEST, "A" CO, PPP SEGMENT
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S): 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 201500H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 161245H/200952H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ENEMY, 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT, 1 OLD BASE CAMP/AID STATION AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 3 ENEMY AND AN USEF. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 170930H VIC AT955393 TEAM WAS MOVING E UP FINGER WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES 10' TO THEIR EAST. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH USEF BUT WERE NOT ABLE TO SEE ENEMY DUE TO HEAVY UNDERBRUSH. TEAM REMOVED SAF FROM E AND HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES TO THEIR SE IN THE STREAMBED APPROX 30 METERS AND VOICES TO THE S APPROX 15 METERS. TEAM MOVED ON TO THEIR NW AND CAME UPON A BUNKER COMPLEX. AFTER TEAM FRAGGED BUNKERS AND AREA THEY SET UP A 360 DEFENCE. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA TO THE NE ON TRAIL (VERIFIED BY LATER CHECK OF AREA BY TEAM). TEAM MADE A HASTY CHECK OF AREA AND FOUND NUMEROUS MEDICAL GEAR AND MANY TUNNELS IN AREA. THERE WERE 5 BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH STEEL APPROX 10'x10' AND WERE CAMOFLAGED FROM THE AIR. TEAM MOVED E FROM AREA APPROX 50 METERS AND SET UP A 360 DEFENCE ON A SPIE LZ AND WAITED FOR QRF FROM HILL 510 TO JOIN UP WITH THEM.

171600H VIC AT955393 QRF JOINED UP WITH TEAM AND SET UP SECURITY FOR TEAM WHILE THEY CHECKED BUNKER AREA. TEAM FOUND MEDICAL

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT#25

UPGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CPL CARTER
ROADTEST, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

GEAR AND DRY POWDERED ANTIBODIES. BUNKERS WERE LAST USED APPROX 4-5 MONTHS AGO AND TEAM BELIEVE THAT ENEMY WERE NOT USING THE BUNKERS BUT WERE JUST IN THE AREA AT THE TIME OF CONTACT.

180955H VIC AT954393 TEAM AND QRF WERE MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND HAD JUST CROSSED STREAMBED AND WERE HEADING NORTH WHEN PT AND PL SIGHTED 3 ENEMY APPROX 10 METERS TO THEIR SE. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT HITTING ONE ENEMY IN THE LEGS AND ONE IN THE BACK. THE ONE HIT IN THE LEGS FELL DOWN IN BRUSH AND THE OTHER TWO FLED BEHIND A LARGE BOULDER. TEAM FIRED UP THE AREA AND CHECKED FOR THE ONE ENEMY THEY HEARD MOANING. TEAM FOUND HIM AND SET UP A DEFENCE AND ADMINISTED FIRST AID. THE ENEMY HAD BEEN HIT ABOUT 8 TIMES IN THE LEGS AND HAD LOST MUCH BLOOD. TEAM'S CORPSMAN APPLIED TOURNIQUET AND TREATED FOR SHOCK. ONE MEMBER OF THE QRF WHO SPOKE VIETNAMESE FOUND OUT FROM THE WIA THAT HE WAS A DOCTOR. TEAM THEN REQUESTED A HELO FOR EXTRACT OF POW BUT COULD NOT GET ONE UNTIL AN HOUR LATER.

1100H POW DIED OF SHOCK AND LOSS OF BLOOD. TEAM CAPTURED 2 PACKS CONTAINING HIGHLY SOPHISTICATED SURGICAL GEAR AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. TEAM FOUND MISC DOCUMENTS IN PACKS AND ON BODY OF POW.

181140H VIC AT954394 TEAM CONTINUED ON TRAIL WITH THE QRF BEHIND AND WERE APPROX 75 METERS FROM LAST CONTACT WHEN PT AND PL HEARD AND SAW MOVEMENT 40 METERS NE OF TEAM IN A BEND IN THE TRAIL. TEAM COULD SMELL ENEMY AND SUSPECTED AN AMBUSH. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA AND SAW MORE MOVEMENT IN AREA AS THEY WERE MOVING OUT OF AREA. ENEMY OF SECOND CONTACT HAD NO WEAPONS AND 40% OF THEIR GEAR WAS MEDICAL. IT IS BELIEVED THAT PARTY WERE ALL DOCTORS OR CORPSMEN. ENEMY WORE MIXED UTILITIES AND SANDLES AND A PAIR OF NVA TROUSERS WERE FOUND AMONG THE CLOTHING.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING AND STEEP WITH A 30 TO 40 CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. THE STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOOL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT953396 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BUSHES 4' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTT TGT #25

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CPL CARTER
ROADTEST, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.
TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC AT954393 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR
WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'.
THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS EXCELLENT WITH SEGMENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE
AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA (C), 1 WIA(C)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL GEAR
INDICATE THAT THE PARTY OF THE SECOND CONTACT WERE POSSIBLE ALL
CORPSMEN OR DOCTORS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

93

41+

CPL DEMANCHE	2493615
CPL CARTER	2475339
LCPL VILLA	2583240
HM3 HEID	D881587
LCPL REESE	2634843
LCPL ARREDONDO	2656311
LCPL WHITE	2610685

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

+ 38

96

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-26

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~
 CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0158-71

71 277

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020900H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0158-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 MAR; insert haven (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT927470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745) (AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9737) (AT9438).

Extract on 24 MAR within same haven.

Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 ALT 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SECRET
Headquarters Battalion
1st Marine Division, FMF
277 71
H. C. COOPER JR.
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies

Distribution:

CO; 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-3 (2)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST
 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0158-71
PATROL: ICE BOUND, "A" CO
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
281145H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210900H/241400H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WALKED OFF AND WALKED IN.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 20' TO 30 HIGH CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 7' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNES, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE FROM HILL 510.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC HILL #510 TO VIC AT937396 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 3' WIDE RUNNING FROM S TO N FROM VIC AT938399 TO VIC AT937396 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

A-27

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SE MENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER 'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
LCPL GAGNE	2617090
PFC ROMANAK	2689902
HM3 SCOTT	B648515
LCPL WHITE	2684722
PFC LAMBORN	2679821
LCPL BLE SMAN	2630338

96
+42

Q =INSERT &
EXTRACT LZ

92

38

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LOW OPERATING 5500.40
ENCLOSURE !

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0159-71

71 278

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021000H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0159-71

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER / SLATE CREEK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 MAR; insert haven (HILL 868 DONG DEN). Extract on 02 APR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt.: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
NAC SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05
NAC ALBROOK "C" 39.35

Tm loaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

H. C. COOPER JR.		SAC File
Headquarters Battalion		
1st Marine Division, I MAF		
278 71		
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN		
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER		
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40		

OPERATION ORDER: 0159-71 & 0160-71
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER & COSSACK, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 031540H APR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220900H MAR/030847H APR 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 30 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 311823H VIC AT851852 TEAM OBSERVED 30 VC/NVA WITH HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON YELLOW BRICK ROAD. ENEMY WERE MOVING FAST IN LONG LINE. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT DID NOT RECEIVE RDS UNTIL 1909H RESULTING IN 3 KBA (PROB), OBSERVED BY TEAM. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING OFF OP.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE WAS 95 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #3

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, EAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CPL FABIAN
GRIM REAPER, "A" CO
PATROL

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLEN WITH TERRIPAN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KBA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GRIM REAPER

CPL FABIAN	2600369
CPL BROWN	2601975
CPL CORTESI	2569743
LCPL HODGES	2600049
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
CPL MEFFORD	2616226
LCPL BROWN	2591037

COSSACK

LCPL PARKS	2635046
LCPL MACLEAN	2619236
LCPL BOWMAN	2571198
LCPL DURHAM	2615075
LCPL CALHOUN	2598894
LCPL LUCERO	2655755

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL PTL #3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

71 279

OPERATION ORDER #0160-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021100H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P38co.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0160-71

Call Sign: COSSACK / SLATE CREEK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22MAR; insert haven (HILL 868 DONG DEN).
 : Extract on 02 APR within same haven.
 Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 NAC SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 NAC SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05
 NAC ALBROOK "C" 39.35

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

Distribution:
 CO; 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, M&F	
279 71	
Copy	1 of 6 copies

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0159-71 & 0160-71
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER & COSSACK, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 031540H APR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220900H MAR/030847H APR 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 30 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 311823H VIC AT851852 TEAM OBSERVED 30 VC/NVA WITH HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON YELLOW BRICK ROAD. ENEMY WERE MOVING FAST IN LONG LINE. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT DID NOT RECEIVE RDS UNTIL 1909H RESULTING IN 3 KBA (PROB), OBSERVED BY TEAM. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50050 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING OFF OP.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 95 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #3

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, JAN 09/NAVJST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A. 29

CPL FABIAN
GRIM REAPER, 11 CO
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TERRIPAN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KBA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GRIM REAPER

CPL FABIAN	2600369
CPL BROWN	2601975
CPL CORTESI	2569743
LCPL HODGES	2600049
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
CPL MEFFORD	2616226
LCPL BROWN	2591037

COSSACK

LCPL PARKS	2635046
LCPL MACLEAN	2619236
LCPL BOWMAN	2571198
LCPL DURHAM	2615075
LCPL CALHOUN	2598894
LCPL LUCERO	2655755

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL FILE #3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

71 280

OPERATION ORDER #0161-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030900H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0161-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 MAR; insert haven (HILL 785).
 Extract on 25 MAR within same haven.
 Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 NAC SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 NAC SCREEN TEST "A" 45.10
 NAC SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10
 NAC ALBROOK "B" 45.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

H. C. COOPER JR.

by direction

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, S&C	
280 71	
Copy	1 of 6 copies

Distribution:
 CO; 11Mar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: C161-71
 PATROL: PRIME CUT, "A" CO, PPB DATE PALM
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELI
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261046H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210957H/260940H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 ENEMY. NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 211640H VIC AT805646 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 ENEMY MOVING WEST APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WERE WEARING HELMETS WITH LEAVES ON THEM. NEG RIFLES OR PACKS OBSERVED. TEAM TOOK NEG ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO THE BRUSH AND OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEG CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-14' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT809649 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTHEAST.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT WALKER
PRIME CUT, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH DATE PALM. OP VIC AT803649 HAS GOOD COVERAGE EAST, SOUTH AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 20 66. 21

SGT WALKER	2475893
CPL JOHNIVAN	2615091
CPL COLLINS	2500238
LCPL HADDEN	2594344
LCPL SEXTON	2642964
LCPL BROADDUS	2649865
LCPL VAN PELT	2539042
HM3 BELLUSCIO	B451161

AT 64

81

R- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #33

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

71 281

OPERATION ORDER #0162-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071030H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) Bn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMajDiv0 P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning0 #0162-71

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT91063) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438). Extract on 24 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 3740 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05
 ALBROOK "B" 45.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

C. C. Morin
 C. C. MORIN
 By direction

S&C Files
Headquarters Battalion
281 71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies

Distribution:
 CO; 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0162-71
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO
 DEBRIFIER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 JII & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 221130H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200935H/220935H MAR 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH NEG SIGHTINGS AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELLO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 70-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. THERE WERE NO STREAMS IN THE AREA COVERED BY THIS PATROL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOURS.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT907414 WAS A GOOD ONE HELLO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NO RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SCT GIVENS
NAIL BRUSH, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. OF VIC AT 907414 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCT	GIVENS	2579595
LCPL	COOPER	2609782
LCPL	EDEN	2648775
LCPL	KYNSELLA	2627653
LCPL	COLEMAN	2649961
PFC	ARTIS	2689632
PFC	ALLEN	2689832

90
42

43

43

91

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 29

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"
OPERATION ORDER #0163-71

71 282

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061000H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 6641 III
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #0163-71

Call Sign: MILL BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 MAR; insert haven (AT8280) (AT8577).
Extract on 23 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and Verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SCREEN TEST "CZ" 70.05
NAC SCREEN TEST "CZX" 70.05
NAC ALBROOK "A" 44.70
SCREEN TEST "CY" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

C. G. MORIN
C. G. MORIN
By direction

S&C Files
Headquarters Battalion
1st Marine Division, RVN
282 71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS, ON 11/11/81 5500,40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0163-71
PATROL: MILL BROOK, "A" CO, 7PB POLICY GAME
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 664 CIV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
231130H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210944H/230855H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 22 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF CBU-55 BOMB CANISTER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 221025H VIC AT838786 TEAM BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED A ROCKET LIKE OBJECT LAYING IN THE BRUSH. TEAM LATER IDENTIFIED THE OBJECT AS A CBU-55 BOMB CANISTER. OBJECT WAS APPROX 6' LONG, 18" IN DIAMETER AND HAD 4 TAIL FINS AND A YELLOW STRIPE 2" FROM THE NOSE OF THE OBJECT. OBJECT WAS DARK GREEN IN COLOR AND GLOWING. IT APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15 HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND AND WERE FLOODABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT829788 WAS A GOOD MULTI ZONE MEASURING 150x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT841788 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x30 METERS AND CONSIST-

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW CENAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SYMON
MILL BROOK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

ING OF A BARE AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH PENNYWISE. OF VIC AT841788 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUGGEST THAT PATROLS COVER LOWER DOWN IN THE HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SYMON	2457432
CPL MCGOWAN	2493486
LCPL HARRIS	2580667
LCPL O'NEIL	2505232
LCPL DEPALMA	2667800
LCPL SIMS	2238199
PFC STOCKWELL	2652985
HN GONZALES	E740366

82

80

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

78

85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW ONNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER:
 PATROL: POLICY GAME, CP GROUP
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 231400H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 2 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OR INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090845H/230835H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL #785
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 ENEMY AND CONTACT WITH AN USEF. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 221300H VIC AT807649 CP GROUP ON HILL #785 SENT SECURITY PATROL OUT FROM C/1/1 ON A ROUTINE SECURITY CHECK WHEN PATROL SIGHTED 4 ENEMY CARRYING RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) ENTERING A CAVE APPROX 600 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH. PATROL WENT BACK TO CP AND CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. FM CONSISTED OF 8RDS 60MM, 30 RDS 81MM, 15 RDS 105MM, AND FIXED WING 12 1000 LBS BOMBS.

221715H CP GROUP HAD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH. VISIBILITY WAS LOW AND CP SET UP 360 DEFENCE OF HILL. FIVE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING UP THE SE FINGER APPROX 15 METERS. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT KNOCKING ALL 5 DOWN AND CONFIRMING 3 ENEMY BEING HIT BY TRACERS. HILL THEN RECEIVED SAF FROM THE S AND SE.

1725H CP HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR S AND SE AND INITIATED CONTACT AS THE ENEMY OPENED UP ON THE HILL. THERE WAS NEGATIVE VISIBILITY AT THIS TIME AND ENEMY APPEARED TO BE USING FIRE TEAM RUSHES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PRL RPT #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

LT PHARRIS
POLICY GAME
CP GROUP LEADER

1950H CP GROUP RECEIVED 3 FRAGS FROM THE E WITH ONE USMC WIA(m) AND HILL THEN RECEIVED SPORADIC SAF UNTIL 2000H. TEAM HAD 2 RPG RDS HIT COMPOUND AT 2005H.

2330H HILL RECEIVED 2 MORTAR RDS FROM VICINITY OF THE FIRST SIGHTING OF CAVES.

HILL CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SAF AND ARTY FROM THE S,N,SE AND E THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND MORNING UNTIL 0600H. VISIBILITY THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT WAS LOW WITH SOCKED-IN WEATHER AND HEAVY RAINS, CAUSING CONCEALMENT OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

(2) LZ INFORMATION: LZ VIC AT807648 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OPSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TERRAPIN. HILL IS EXCELLENT OP 360 AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY WIA(C), 2 WIA(P) 4 USMC WIA(M)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA AND ON TRAIL RUNNING W TO E APPROX 500 METERS SOUTH OF HILL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT PHARRIS
PFC CYRUS
LCPL COULOMBE

0112392
2656423
2511279

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #312

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

71 283

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0164-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220830H MARCH 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules Of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0164-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 MAR; insert haven (AT8064)(AT8464).
Extract on 21 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST 'A' 45.10
SCREEN TEST 'AX' 45.10
SCARED SPECTER 59.30

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

H. C. COOPER JR.
By direction

Headquarters Battalion 1st Marine Division, 1MF	
283	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST
5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0143-71 & 0164-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211131H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120930H/211005H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TWO PUNGI PITS, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 BEAR TRAPS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121410H VIC ZC204650 TEAM WAS MOVING S ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 PUNGI PITS. FIRST PIT WAS 4' LONG, 1½' WIDE AND 3' DEEP, AND WAS UNCOVERED WITH APPROX 5 BAMBOO STAKES IN THE BOTTOM. THE SECOND PIT WAS 1½' LONG, 1' WIDE AND 2' DEEP AND WAS PARTIALLY COVERED WITH BRANCHES AND LEAVES PLACED IN THE BOTTOM OF THE PIT. BOTH PITS APPEARED TO BE 2-4 MONTHS OLD.

131000H VIC ZC204645 TEAM WAS MOVING E DOWN A STREAMBED WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 BEAR TRAPS. ONE BEAR TRAP WAS PLACED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE STREAMBED AND HAD BEEN SPRUNG AND NOT CAMAFLAUGED. THE OTHER BEAR TRAP WAS LOCATED 5 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THE STREAM. THIS TRAP WAS PARTIALLY CAMAFLAUGED AND HAD BEEN TRIPPED. BOTH TRAPS WERE RUSTY AND APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING STEEP WITH A 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS

PAGE 1 OF PAGES
 PTL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT SHORTER
SWIFT SCOUT, "A"
PATROL LEADER

IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC204652 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT828658 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S-SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL IN THE AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 100%. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. ENEMY INTRUSION ON THE TEAM'S NET OCCURRED THE MORNING OF 21 MAR 71. OP VIC ZC205650 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 180 TO THE EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

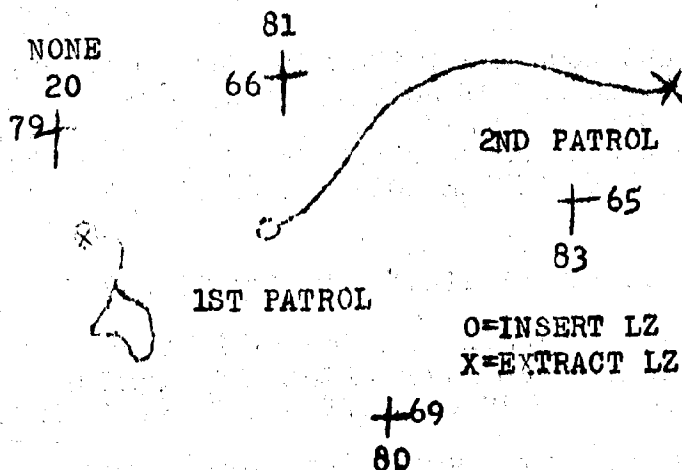
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA OF PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SHORTER	2391774
LCPL DOWELL	2648088
CPL LEE	2611025
LCPL ORTEGA	2618038
LCPL SMITH	2547589
PFC SNIDER	2679981
PFC MUNN	2674312
HMB BELLUSCIO	B451161
LCPL CLOUMBE	



PAGE 2 OF PAGES
PTL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0165-71

71 284

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061100H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0165-71

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT91063) (AT917466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438). Extract on 27 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tn leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheet. Shackle sheets will be turned into comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

C. C. MORIN.
 By direction

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division	
284	71
Copy <u>1</u> of 6 copies	

Distribution:
 CO; 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0165-71
PATROL: MOOSE DEAK, "A" CO
DEBRIEFER: VVT BELI
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
291700H MAR 71
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 161235H/291045H MAR 71
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 280920H VIC AT945379 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BUNKER APPROX 100 METERS EAST OF TEAM. BUNKER WAS APPROX 8-10' LONG, 5' WIDE AND 7' HIGH WITH 3' COVERED BY DIRT AND LOGS. TOP OF BUNKER WAS MADE OF CONCRETE 1' THICK AND BUNKER HAD FIVE TO SIX LARGE FOULDERS AROUND IT. TEAM DID NOT CHECK OUT AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS BUSHES AND BAMBOO. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT947376 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD GRUNT POSITION WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL, 3-4' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT947376 TO VIC AT9438 WAS RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT #37

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CORCORAN
MOOSE PEAK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND SOCKED IN. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH SEGMENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: THERE SEEMS TO BE NOTHING IN THE HIGH GROUND AT THIS TIME, PL THINKS THAT THERE COULD BE ACTIVITY IN THE LOW GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CORCORAN	2552781
CPL GRIMSHAM	2568965
LCPL DEBIST	2540895
LCPL ANDERSON	2661702
LCPL SAFFORD	2656877
PFC HILL	2657103
HM3 BUCKLEY	B693709

94

40----

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

+ 37
97

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OF 1966/1970 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0166-71

71 285

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030800H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0166-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 MAR; insert haven (ZC2068) (AT8462).
Extract on 27 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "CY" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div.G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
H. C. COOPER JR.

SAC P005
Headquarters Battalion
1st Marine Division, 1st MAF
285 71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0166-71
PATROL: STONE PIT, "A" CO
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
270915H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 170900H/270846H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 245 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP, 4 CAVES AND INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND HAMMERING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERT AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 180850H VIC AT795657 TEAM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL SOUTH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 CAVES APPROX 25 METERS E OF THE TRAIL. ALL CAVES COULD SLEEP UP TO 20-30 PEOPLE. CAVES NOT USED WITHIN LAST 2 MONTHS. APPROX 4' HIGH, 6' WIDE AND 20' LONG. CAVES MADE OF NATURAL ROCK AND ON SIDE OF HILL.

191445H VIC AT798649 TEAM WAS MONITORING TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VOICES AND HAMMERING APPROX 200 METERS TO THEIR SE IN A DRAW. TEAM CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

250900H VIC AT821651 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED A BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 10-14 CAVES AND 2 HOOTCHS. CAVES CONSISTED OF SMALL CAVES APPROX 4'X6'X8' AND LARGER CAVES APPROX 6'X8'X15' AND WERE NATURAL AND DUG OUT. NUMEROUS TRAIL LED TO HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE. HOOTCHS CONSISTED OF WOOD FRAME WITH TOP. BASE CAMP WAS LAST USED 3-4 MONTHS AGO. NEGATIVE ARTY OR BOMB CRATERS IN AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CENAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A. 56

CPL DEVENA
STONE PIT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8 HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WIT IN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT792664 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT839659 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30-40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT798650 TO VIC AT801652 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OP VIC AT799650 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MUCH ACTIVITY IN AREA SW OF HILL #785 IN AREA SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 21⁶⁷

CPL DEVENA	2579324
LCPL KELLY	2656484
LCPL REDINGER	2607665
LCPL VATTUONE	2582527
LCPL CYRUS	2656423
CPL CARTER	2489124
CPL LEE	2614759
PFC MUNN	2674312

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #C167-71

71 286

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640IV 6540I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagment)
(e) BnWarningO #0167-71

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 MAR; insert haven (ZC2068) (AT8462).
Extract on 31 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "CY" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "A" 45.10
 SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10
 ALBROOK "B" 45.05

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

S&C Files
Headquarters Battalion
1st Marine Division, MAF
286 71
Copy 1 of 6 copies

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST
 5500.40 "CONFIDENTIAL"

OPERATION ORDER: 0167-71
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 311105H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271202H/310955H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT829661 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 20x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT839659 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 60x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA COVERED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #41

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-37

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAG AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION'S POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARTER	2475339
CPL DEMANCHE	2493615
LCPL VILLA	2583240
LCPL REESE	2634843
LCPL TAYLOR	2618974
LCPL ARREDONDO	2656311
HM3 HEID	D881587

82

67+

64

85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #41

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

71 287

OPERATION ORDER #0168-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031100H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0168-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 MAR; insert haven (AT9341) (AT9737). Extract on 31 MAR within same haven.

Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

G. G. MORIN
 By direction

S&C Files	
1st Marine Division, F&F	
287	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

Distribution:
 CO; 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST
 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 0168-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A", (PPB SEGMENT)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 311325H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 280905H/311153H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING SUSPECTED ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281132H VIC AT975456 TEAM WAS IN AN OP SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA APPROX 2,000 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES, TYPE UNKNOWN. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY'S UNIFORM DUE TO THE DISTANCE. THE TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

 291540H VIC AT961461 TEAM WAS IN AN OP SITE WHEN A HELICOPTER FLEW OVER THE TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM HEARD THE HELICOPTER RECEIVE 1 ROUND OF SUSPECTED SKS RIFLE FIRE. ROUND CAME FROM APPROX 75 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED TO OP THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND VINES. THERE WERE NO STREAMBEDS IN THE AREA COVERED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

SGT SHORTER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A", PPB SEGMENT

CONFIDENTIAL
AVERAGING 350 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT967476 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT959471 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BUSHES AND GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE SETTING WAS UNLIMITED THROUGHOUT THE PATROL. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 95 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. OP VIC AT959471 HAS GOOD COVERAGE NORTH, EAST AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, WITH PL BEING MEDEVACED DUE TO AN UNKNOWN ILLNESS. (ROUTINE MEDEVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TERRAIN OFFERS NO CONCEALMENT FOR A RECON TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

AT 95
-48

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SGT	SHORTER	2391774
CPL	WELLS	2510962
LCPL	SMITH	2547589
LCPL	ORTEGA	2618038
LCPL	DORN	2611025
LCPL	WRIGHT	2616605
PFC	SNIDER	2679981
HN	GICRNE	B651347

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT
*-MEDEVAC

97
AT 47

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #42

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #0169-71

71 288

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060900H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #0169-71

Call Sign: LIL ABNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745) (AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) (AT917466).
Extract on 27 MAR within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

Distribution:
CO; 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

SAC Files	
H. C. COOPER JR. Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, MACV	
288 71	
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

"CONFIDENTIAL"

A-59

OPERATION ORDER: 0169-71
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, CO "A", PPB SEGMENT
 DEBRIEFER: CPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 282345H MAR 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 35mm CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230916H/282300H MAR 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 134 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 3 ENEMY, AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281845H VIC AT936437 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. MOVEMENT WOULD MOVE FROM THE NORTH TO SOUTHWEST AND THEN BACK AGAIN. MOVEMENT CONTINUED FOR APPROX 10 MINUTES AT WHICH TIME THE TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 75 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE 2 ENEMY WERE SILOUETTED AGAINST THE HORIZON. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY PACKS OR WEAPONS. THE TEAM THEN HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT APPROX 150 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM THEN OBSERVED THE 2 ENEMY WHO HAD BEEN SILOUETTED START MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAMS POSITION. THE ENEMY MOVED TO WITHIN 75 METERS OF THE TEAMS POSITION AT WHICH TIME THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 OF THE ENEMY BEING HIT 3 TIMES IN THE CHEST CAUSING HIM TO FALL OVER (1 EN KIA (PROB)). APPROX 5 MINUTES AFTER THE INITIAL CONTACT THE TEAM RECEIVED SAF FROM AN ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY WHO WERE LOCATED APPROX 100 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND AN AO. 4 WP ROUNDS WERE FIRED BUT THE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #38

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT. CHURCHILL
LIL ABNER, CO "A", PPB SEGMENT
PATROL LEADER

BATTERY HAD TO CHECK FIRE DUE TO AN AIR PLANE BEING IN THE AREA. AO HOSTAGE CONDOUR REPORTED ON STATION AND WORKED OUT WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE WHILE TAKING SPARODIC AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE ENEMY THEN BROKE CONTACT BUT THE TEAM COULD STILL HEAR MOVEMENT COMING FROM APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. PL THEN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY APPROX 50 FEET TO THE WEST OF THE TEAMS POSITION AND INITIATED CONTACT WITH HIM RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (PROB). THE TAIL END MAN THEN HEARD MOANING COMING FROM APPROX 25 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION AND FIRED M-16 RIFLE FIRE AND THREW AN M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE INTO THE DIRECTION OF THE MOANING WHICH RESULTED IN THE MOANING STOPPING (1 ENEMY KIA (PROB)). THE TEAM THEN RECEIVED 1 CHI COM GRENADE NEAR THEIR POSITION WHICH RESULTED IN THE APL BEING HIT IN THE LEG AND HAND WITH SCHRAPNEL AND THE PL BEING HIT IN THE FORARM WITH SCHRAPNEL. (2 USMC WIA (MINOR)). THE TEAM CONTINUED TO HEAR MOVEMENT UP UNTIL THE TIME OF EXTRACTION.

2300H VIC AT936437. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY HELO WHILE RECEIVING SAF FROM THE NORTHWEST.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWHT OF 3-4' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS AND BOULDERS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT963463 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT936437 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.

(3). TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS HIGH SPEED TRAILS RUNNING THROUGHOUT THE AREA WITH SECONDARY TRAILS LEADING OFF OF THE MORE HEAVILY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NO RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 7,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #38

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAM OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

SPT CHURCHILL
LIL ABNER, CO "A", PPB SEGMENT
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA (PROB) 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEXT TEAM TO BE INSERTED INTO THE AREA SHOULD BE INSERTED INTO THE HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH TEA TIME CHARLIE, COVERAGE BY HOSTAGE CONDOUR WAS OUTSTANDING.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SGT	CHURCHILL	2416884
*CPL	MATSON	2485305
LCPL	TACKETT	2655254
LCPL	COWDEN	2650308
LCPL	HARVEY	2619416
LCPL	DAVIS	2491344
PFC	ACKMAN	2672247
HM3	BUTRIM	B457143

AT 94 44

AT 43 93

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

*DENOTES WIA(MINOR)

71 289

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0170-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031000H APRIL 1971

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IG (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0171-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 MAR; insert haven (AT8171) (AT8468).
 Extract on 28 MAR within same haven.
 Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "CZ" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CZX" 70.05
 ALBROOK "A" 44.70
 SCREEN TEST "CY" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY Files
Headquarters Battalion
1st Marine Division, MAF
289 71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies

H. C. COOPER JR.

Distribution:
 CO; 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0170-71
 PATROL: AGHILUBS
 DEBRIEFER: LVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 17014
 SHE T(3) 6640 III & IV

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281245H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 30 LAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 251200H/280933H MAR 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF MARKING ON ROCK AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271500H VIC AT832684 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH TO THE EAST WHEN THEY SPOTTED A SMALL BOULDER WITH LARGE MARKING ON IT. MARKINGS APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD AND POSSIBLE NAME AND WERE APPROX 10" HIGH.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS THICKS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT827678 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF LARGE BOULDER WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT639681 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #36

CONFIDENTIAL TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. LAW GENAVEST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

SET CHAPMAN
ACHILLES, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

(3) AREA INFORMATION: THERE WERE NEGATIVE TRAILS IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR.
THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 8000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING
THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS EXCELLENT WITH JANGO. CP VIC AT825681 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E & S
AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SET CHAPMAN	2361265
CPD MOSES	2477590
LCPL COGLIANO	2511493
LCPL FEAMAN	2668008
PFC GREEN	2650446
PFC DANIELS	2656434
HN CHULLEY	V341425

82

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

69

81 68
94

71 290

OPERATION ORDER #0171-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020900H APRIL 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0171-71

Call Sign: LYNCH LAW

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 MAR; insert haven UL(ZC2068) LR (AT8462). Extract on 31 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "A" 45.10
 SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10
 ALTROOK "B" 45.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
 TERRAPIN "T"

H. E. COOPER JR.

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, F&F	
290	71
Copy 1	of 6 copies

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPENING 5500 40

OPERATION ORDER: 0171-71
 PATROL: LYNCH LAW, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 302005H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 SUN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 270855H/301235H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-30 CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT WAS A WALKOFF OF HILL #785. EXTRACT LZ VIC 26205654 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x20 METERS AND CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NEGATIVE TRAIL ACTIVITY.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #39

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

SGT EDWARDS
ANCH LAW, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

WAS EXCELLENT WITH DATE PALM. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 HEAT CAUSUALITIES
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT EDWARDS	2413132
LCPL SCOTT	2550837
LCPL SPRUILL	2556179
LCPL ELLIS	2672031
LCPL CHRISTOFER	2654789
LCPL MCKAY	2654530
CPL CIBOROWSKI	2575949
HN RATOWSKI	B592890

ZC20

66

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

69

81

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #39

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

71 291

OPERATION ORDER #0172-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020940H APRIL 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0172-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745) (AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE. Extract on 30 MAR within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT
 TERRAPIN "M"

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, FMP	
291 71	
Copy	<u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0172-71
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 301235H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 200930H/301235H MAR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 245 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL, 3 ENEMY AND CONTACT WITH USEF. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 261645H VIC AT930421 TEAM WAS MOVING W WHEN THEY SIGHTED FRESHLY BROKEN ELEPHANT GRASS ON A TRAIL MADE BY APPROX 3-4 ENEMY. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 200 METERS THEN TURNED OFF WHEN IT WENT UP TO HIGHER GROUND. TRAIL WAS APPROX 24 HOURS OLD.

291000H VIC AT923432 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 HUTS AND 3 CAVES. BOTH HUTS WERE IN GOOD CONDITION AND ONE APPEARED TO BE STILL IN CONSTRUCTION AT THE TIME. HUTS WERE APPROX 15' LONG, 10' WIDE AND 7' HIGH. CAVES WERE APPROX 10'x15'x5' AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD BUT HAD BEEN USED WITHIN 24 HOURS. TEAM FOUND PARTS OF AN US EE8 RADIO IN ONE CAVE AND AN ENVELOP WITH TEN NAMES ON IT. ONE CAVE HAD WRITING ON IT: 203 DONVI-LUC. CAVES AND HUTS COULD HOLD APPROX 20-25 PEOPLE AND WAS USED IN LAST 24 HOURS BY UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY. TEAM FOUND GRAVE ON TRAIL LEADING N FROM THE BASE CAMP. GRAVE WAS FRESHLY DUG APPROX 5-7 DAYS OLD. TEAM CONTINUED ON MISSION.

291815H VIC AT921433 TEAM HAD JUST LEFT OP AND WERE MOVING TO HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT 20 METERS TO THEIR SW. TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BUSH COVERS WITH AK-47'S

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #40

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

RIFLES AND MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAM. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH GRENADES AND M-16 FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO UNDERBRUSH. TEAM MOVED N APPROX 30 METERS AND SET UP 360 DEFENCE. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR N AND OPENED UP WITH M-79 AND M-16 FIRE. TEAM RECEIVED SPORADIC SAF FROM THE N AND NW THEN HEARD NO MOVEMENT UNTIL THE EXTRACT HELOS WERE CALLED.

291345 VIC AT921433 EXTRACT HELOS CAME ON STATION AND ATTEMPTED TO EXTRACT TEAM. WEATHER BECAME SOGGY IN AND PREVENTED TEAM FROM BEING EXTRACTED. FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

301335H TEAM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT937429 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT921433 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING FROM N TO S FROM VIC AT923432 TO VIC AT923435 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. VIC AT921433 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

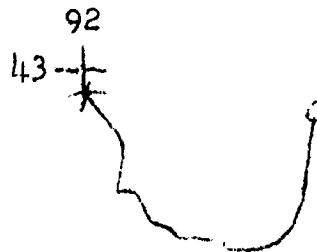
SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
LCPL GAGNE	2617090
PFC ROMANAK	2689902
EMR SCOTT	B648515
LCPL WHITE	2684722
PFC LAMBORN	2679821
LCPL BLESSMAN	2630338



O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

+ 41
94

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT M.O

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

A-72

OPERATION ORDER #0173-71

71 292
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021013H APRIL 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0173-71

Call Sign: MILL BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745) (AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE. Extract on 02 APR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT
TERRAPIN "M"

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, FMF	
292	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

"CONFIDENTIAL"

OPERATION ORDER: 0173-71
 PATROL: MILL BROOK, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: FVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 031824H APR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 291045H MAR/031143H APR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 110 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING OF SETS OF PRINTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 291630H VIC AT949380 TEAM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL N WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 SETS OF SANDLE AND BOOT PRINTS MOVING N ON TRAIL. PRINTS WERE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD AND TRAIL WAS MOVING NE TO SW.

311030H VIC AT958384 TEAM FOUND SMALL HARBOR SITE ON TRAIL USED APPROX 2-3 HOURS AGO. TEAM FOUND 4 OPENED C-RATION CANS OPENED WITH NO RUST AND FOOD IN THEM APPROX 2-3 HOURS OLD. AREA WAS USED FOR HARBOR SITE NIGHT BEFORE AND FOR CHOW THAT MORNING.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT947378 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO LONE MEASURING 50x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT# 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

SGT SYMON
MILL BROOK, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT949380 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH SEGMENT BUT TEAM HAD INTERFERENCE FROM THE ENEMY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SYMON	2457432
CPL BROWNING	2628034
CPL MCGOWAN	2493486
LCPL HARRIS	2580667
LCPL O'NEIL	2505232
LCPL DEPALMER	2667800
LCPL RICHARDS	2493718
HN GONZALES	B740366

93
39 +

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

37

96

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #14

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. 7/11/01 OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0174-71

71 293

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021043H APRIL 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0174-71

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE. Extract on 03 APR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files
Headquarters Battalion
1st Marine Division, FMF
293 71
Copy 1 of 6 copies

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0174-71
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 011930H APR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 301230H MAR/011722H APR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 9 ENEMY AND CONTACT WITH AN USEF. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011430H VIC AT914440 TEAM HAD REQUESTED A ROUTINE MEDEVAC FOR TEAM MEMBER WITH HIGH FEVER AND CONGESTED THROAT, AND WERE MOVING INTO HARBOR SITE. TEAM SET UP NIGHT DEFENCES AND THE PT AND M-79 MAN WERE SETTING UP CLAYMORES (THE PT MAN DIDNOT HAVE RIFLE AT TIME) WHEN THE PT MAN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WITH RIFLES APPROX 5 METERS W OF THEM. ONE ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT AND M-79 MAN RETURNED FIRE HITTING ONE ENEMY THE CHEST 3 TIMES AND OBSERVED HIM FALL DOWN AT WHICH TIME THE OTHER ENEMY OPENED UP. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA FIRING AND MOVING TO THE NORTH. PT AND M-79 MOVED W BACK TO TEAM AND SET UP 360 DEFENCE. ENEMY WORE GREEN SHIRT AND ONE HAD BROWN SHIRT BOTH CARRYING AK-47'S. TEAM AT THIS TIME RECEIVED SAF FROM THEIR NW, APPROX 50 METERS. PRI-RADIO MAN SIGHTED MOVEMENT APPROX 10 METERS TO THEIR NE AND INITIATED CONTACT WITH GRENADES AND M-16 FIRE. TEAM RECEIVED MOVEMENT TO THE NNW AND AT THIS TIME PRI-RADIO MAN RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN HIS RIGHT ARM. AS THE M-79 MAN MOVED TO COVER HIS POSITION HE SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS TEAM FROM THE NW, APPROX 20' AND INITIATED CONTACT HITTING ONE AND OBSERVED HIM FALL, THE OTHERS MOVED BACK OUT OF SIGHT.

PAGE 1 OF PAGES
 PTL RPT #2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT HILL
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

M-79 MAN COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS BECAUSE OF THE UNDERBRUSH.
TEAM THEN SIGHTED A WHIP ANTENNA MOVING N PARALLEL TO THE TEAM
APPROX 15 METERS EAST, TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

1645H TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO SIT DOWN LZ VIC AT918441 MOV-
ING NE THEN NW AROUND THE ENEMY LAST SIGHTED. TEAM WAS STILL IN
BRUSH APPROX 5 METERS FROM THE RICE PADDY WHEN PT MAN SIGHTED 1
ENEMY APPROX 150 METERS TO THE E ON THE BASE OF A SMALL HILL. EN-
EMY OBSERVED TEAM AND MOVED BACK INTO THE BRUSH CAREFULLY. TEAM
COULDN'T OBSERVE WEAPON DUE TO BRUSH. EXTRACT HELOS CAME ON STA-
TION AT THIS TIME AND SAW 3 ENEMY RUNNING NW AT VIC AT915439.
1650H GUNBIRDS AND AO MADE RUNS AROUND TEAM AND RECEIVED SAF
FROM THE E, NE & NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MARKED POSITION WITH
GREEN SMOKE AND WERE EXTRACTED RECEIVING SAF FROM THE E, NE & NW.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 20 TO 30'
CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, PUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS
CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCK AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW
GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT
AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150
METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT913446 WAS A EXCELLENT
MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 300x75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE
PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC
AT918441 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x300 METERS
AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE
N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: MUCH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR.
THE COULD COVERAGE AVERAGED UNLIMITED. THE AVERAGE TEMPATRE WAS
90-100 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. OP VIC AT913441 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND
WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 KIA (CONF), 1 USMC
WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #2

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT HILL
WAGE BARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MUCH ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, POSSIBLE BASE AREA FOR ENEMY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: RECOMMEND FURTHER PATROLING
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HILL	2524129
PFC WRIGHT	2680159
LCPL HASCO	2633573
LCPL GANNETT	2660182
HN GRIMM	8895452
LCPL SAFFORD	2656877
LCPL KLANDRUD	2654668

91

45 +



O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

+43
92

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

71 294

OPERATION ORDER #0175-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021330H APRIL 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0175-71

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 31 MAR; insert haven UL(ZC2068) LR (AT8462). Extract on 04 APR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
 5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "CY" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10
- Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, FMF	
294	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0175-71
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 011705H APR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC -25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311004H MAR/011617H APR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 12' HIGH AND CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT839659 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF OLD GRUNT POSITION WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT839667 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO TRAILS IN AREA.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED UNLIMITED. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE WAS 90-100 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SGT GIVENS
 NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO
 PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OP VIC AT839659 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH ONE MEDEVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GIVENS	2579595
LCPL COOPER	2603382
LCPL EDEN	2648775
LCPL ARTIS	2604461
LCPL KINSELLA	2627613
PFC ALLEN	2689832
HM3 DEFRANCIS	8867239

83

67+

O=INSERT LZ
 X=EXTRACT LZ

+65
 84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0176-71

71 295

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021356H APRIL 71

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0176-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE. Extract on 03 APR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, FMF	
295	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u>	copies

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 0176-71
 PATROL: CAYENNE, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG RVN
 041105H APR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311145H MAR/040922H APR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARM. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2' TO 3' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND BUSHES AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL WAS HARD BROWN DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT938441 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100' x 150' AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT936445 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100' x 150' AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC AT938442 TO VIC AT935443 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 87 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SGT JOHNIVAN
 CAYENNE, "A" CO
 PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH SEGMENT. OP VIC AT936443 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N,NW AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT JOHNIVAN	2615094
CPL HADDEN	2594344
CPL COLLINS	2500238
LCPL FUIAVA	2600530
PFC PARKER	2648821
PFC MUNN	2674312
HM3 BELLUSCIO	B451161

92

46+

20

+43
 95

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0176-71

71 295

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021356H APRIL 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0176-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE. Extract on 03 APR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
 SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files
Headquarters Battalion
1st Marine Division, FME
295 71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

A-46

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0177-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021435H APRIL 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0177-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

71 296

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 MAR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745) (AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE. Extract on 30 MAR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.20 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT
TERRAFIN "M"

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, FMF	
296	71
Copy <u>1</u> of <u>6</u> copies	

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

#0177

1st RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
301235H MAR 71

PATROL REPORT

OPERATION ORDER #0177-71
CALL SIGN: ICE BOUND

SEE OPERATION ORDER #0172-71
0177-71 - P/B CANCELED
NO DEBRIEF

DECLASSIFIED

13-47

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0178-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030825H APRIL 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #0178-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 MAR; insert haven UL(202068) LR (AT8462). Extract on 03 APR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.30 Alt: 44.20
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "CY" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "AX" 45.10

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

Distribution:

OO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

H. C. COOPER JR.

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, MAF	
297	71
Copy	of 6 copies

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0178-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 041306H APR 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6ENI, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311150H MAR/040932H APR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL WAS HARD BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT806627 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ SAME VIC.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE WAS 87 DEGREES,

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #56

LOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL DEVENA
STONE PIT, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OP VIC AT810634 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E & W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DEVENA	2579324
LCPL SIMSON	2660942
LCPL REDINGER	2607665
LCPL ANDERSON	2661702
LCPL AMIAR	2574823
LCPL VATTUONE	2582527
W HUFF	2543906

80
64 -

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

62
83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #6

DOENGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0179-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041027H APRIL 71

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0179-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES

71 298

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 APR; insert haven (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE. Extract on 06 APR within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
 4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
 5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.80 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST "C" 70.05
SCREEN TEST "CX" 70.05
- Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

H. C. COOPER JR

S&C Files	
Headquarters Battalion	
1st Marine Division, F&F	
Copy	298 of 71 copies

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0179-71

PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO

DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL

DA NANG, RVN

061000H APR 71

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014 VARIOUS SHEETS 16640 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 0210Z/061000H APR 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT AND GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT967476 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BARE HILL WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT960470 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x20 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2' SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NEGATIVE TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED UNLIMITED. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 95 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-49

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAJ

CG FIRST MAJ

FIRST MAJ

FIFTH MAJ

ELEVENTH MAJ

FIRST LT, FIFTH MAJ

WO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AMN DIV

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOMBING BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3021 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON 1ST SIT RPT #060-71 010001H TO 012400H MAR 71 (U)

FIRST RECON 1ST

DELETER

AO/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

011415Z

1

0082

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 11 TIS OPER ATIO LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TACR, THESE ARE 3 TIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL
1 DIVING TT). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSIO. OF ALL TIS
LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECON NAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TIS'S ZONE AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. S-10T SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 01120H VIC AT934429

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 MAR 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H MAR 71

A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

C. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8658

E. CLAY PIPE (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. MINK COAT (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. DUMY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8273

H. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9540

I. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9343

J. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT8787

K. LIL ADNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8280

L. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

M. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8065

N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8064

O. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8365

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ACHILLES

(1) 011345H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING W VIC AT803645. ENEMY WORE GRE N UTILITIES AND NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS 400 METERS S.W. OF TM'S OP POSITION. TM CALLED 81W FIRE MISSION AND 23 HE ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS WERE 1 ENEMY KIA (O) AND 1 ENEMY KIA (P). TM WILL CHECK OUT AREA ON 02 MAR.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

A. LYON LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE HUNK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.

B. SEQUEST IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ACHILLES, WAGE EARNER, AND MOOSE PEAK.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT, ROAD TEST, AND ICE BOUND.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, AND BT113497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST B.L. FIFTH MAR

WMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ADN DIV

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #061-71 020001H TO 022400H MAR 71 (U)

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL
1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS
LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 MAR 71

1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 MAR 71

1. DONNY BROCK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)

2. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8689) LR(AT8986)

3. LIL AINER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8082) LR(AT8379)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H MAR 71

- A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
 E. CLAY PIPE (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. NINK COAT (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8273
 H. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9243
 I. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT8786
 J. LIL ANKER (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
 K. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
 L. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 M. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8164
 N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8064
 O. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8365
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL-
 LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.
 7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS NINK COAT AND
 CLAY PIPE.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. SECTANT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES, WAGE
EARNER, AND MOOSE PEAK.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT,
ROAD TEST, AND ICE BOUND.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND
BRIDGES VIC DTOL7675, AND DTL13497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

OP-4

BT

4

ZNY CCCCC

O P 231436Z MAR 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG II MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAF

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/VMO DASH TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHGA/DA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/DSA USSAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3321//

DO NOT SERVICE, MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 3RD RECON

PAGE TWO RUMULVA238 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR062-71 232021H TO 232420H MAR 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 3 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MARDIV TAOR. THERE ARE 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL
1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF
ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND
SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT
POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PRE-
PARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (3 MEN) AT 232815H VIC AT 829738.

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 232815H VIC AT 829738, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

2. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) AT 232842H VIC AT 877865, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 232853H VIC AT 824525, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0238 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 MAR 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H MAR 71

A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952

B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382

D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8563

E. CLAY PIPE (5 MEN) VIC AT 8382

F. MINK COAT (5 MEN) VIC AT 8382

G. STONE PIT (3 MEN) VIC AT 8374

H. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9243

I. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT 9442

J. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT 9144

K. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8064

L. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT 8263

M. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT 8265

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0238 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

A. ROAD TEST

(1) 031615H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY TAKING BATH IN STREAM VIC AT 906456. ENEMY THEN MOVED TO S.W. CARRYING WHAT SEEMED TO BE RIFLES. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1700H. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF HAVEN, NEGATIVE SIGHTING BY AO. HTM CALLED FIRE MISSION. FIRST ROUNDS FIRED AT 1640H, LAST ROUNDS 1655H. FOUR WP ROUNDS WERE FIRED BY TTC. NEGATIVE RESULTS ON FM.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 3 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT AND CLAY PIPE.

B. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES, WAGE EARNER, AND MOOSE PEAK.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND, SWIFT SCOUT, AND ROAD TEST.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND BRIDGES VIC BT 017675 AND BT 113497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

PAGE 2 OF 3

PAGE FIVE RUMILVA2233 C O N F I D E N T I A L.
E. SAILFISH "A" A 1 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED A BODY RECOVERY
OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 03 MARCH,
VIC AT 914587.

F. ROAD TEST WAS EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT 945405 AND
INSERTED AT 1115H VIC AT 913445.

G. MOOSE PEAK WAS EXTRACTED AT 0925H FROM VIC AT 834659 AND
INSERTED ON HILL 785H VIC AT 807650.

GP-4

BT

0238

PAGE 3 OF 3

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

MAC ONE SIX

MACO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING LINE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #063-71 040001H TO 042400H MAR 71 (U)

1

041545Z

0331

FIRST RECON LN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE,

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1. (C) OF 24 OPER BEGIN T-5 THEREARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 100 WITH-
IN THE FIRST BAR DIV TAC. THERE ARE 15 TMS PREP FOR MD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 011425H VIC AT808628

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 MAR 71

1. DONNY BROCK (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

2. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)

3. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 MAR 71

1. MINK COAT (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

2. CLAY PIPE (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H MAR 71

A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

G. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

E. CLAY PIPE (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. MINK COAT (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8374

H. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9342

I. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9449

J. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9045

K. WAGE BARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8064

L. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8065

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON THS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ACHILLES

(1) L.R. 03055H TM SIGHTED 16 ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARDS

THIS POSITION. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BOOTS, AND GREEN

COVERS. SMALL ARMS SIGHTED INCLUDED 1 M-79, 2 M-16's, 1 SKS,

AND OTHERS WERE AK-47's. TM INITIATED CONTACT VIC AT804633. ENEMY

WAS 50 METERS FROM TM WHEN TM INITIATED CONTACT. TM CALLED FIRE MISSION

ON CONTACT AND THE ENEMY WAS DISPERSED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 2 ENEMY KIA (P), 2 ENEMY KIA (P), AND 1 USMC WIA

(M).

B. WAGE BARNER

(1) 041230H TM SIGHTED 6-8 ENEMY MOVING S.E. OF TM VIC AT808643.

ENEMY WEARING GRAY SHIRTS AND TROUSERS WITH GREEN PITH HATS.

ENEMY CARRYING ONE TYPEWEAPONS AT SLING ARMS. T. CALLED FIRE MISSION. FIRST
 ROUNDS FIRED AT 1300H AND LAST ROUNDS AT 1355H. THERE WAS GOOD COVERAGE
 OF TARGET WITH 3 ENEMY KIA (P).

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE
 INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PFB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT,
 ICE BOUND, AND ROAD TEST.

B. LENCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PFB COMMAND OF TMS HINK COAT AND
 CLAY PIPE.

C. SECRET 1 IS CALL SIGN OF PFB COMMAND OF TMS WAGE EARNER, AND
 MOOSE PEAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRAUO, HANO, CAU DO, TU CAU, HA DONG,
 COBES, NEW DIA LOC, LIBERTY, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, BT113497,
 AND BT116456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. SAILFISH "A" A 1 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED A BODY RECOVERY
 OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 04 MARCH,
 VIC AT952640.

GP-4

BT

4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XIV CORPS

CG III MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VNO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

MAG ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BORDO BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA.USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CCG/TOG/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #001-71 050001H TO 052400H MAR 71 (U)

05 13 24

1

0405

FIRST RECON BN

RECEIVED

AO/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

██████████ THERE ARE 8 TNS OPER AT 7 ██████████ WITH-
 IN THE FIRST LAR DIV TADR. THERE ARE 3 TNS FLEP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TN). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TNS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TNS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) AT 050814H VIC AT848706
2. DOBIE BROOK (5 MEN) AT 051200H VIC AT837828
3. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 051200H VIC AT837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 050845H VIC AT933423, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
2. HUNK COAT (5 MEN) AT 051200H VIC AT837828, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
3. CLAY PIPE (5 MEN) AT 051200H VIC AT837828, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 MAR 71

1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H MAR 71

A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

E. DOWNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8375

H. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9340

I. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9145

J. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8064

K. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8065

L. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT8471

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL-

LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS DOWNY BROOK AND AIR HOSE.

B. SECRET IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS MOOSE PEAK AND WAGE EARNER.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS ICE BOUND AND

ROAD TEST.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND
BRIDGES VIC BT017675, AND BT13497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. SAILFISH "A" A 1 TH DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED A BODY RECOVERY
OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 05 MARCH,
VIC AT946700.

01-44

BT

4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WFO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MAC ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #065-71 060001H TO 062400H MAR 71 (U)

1

06 1202

0472

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TTS THERE ARE 9 TTS OPER AT C LOC WITH-
 IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 4 TTS PREP FOR FLD JUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TTS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECON, RESSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HAWORTH (8 MEN) AT 060852H VIC AT808620

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 MAR 71

NONE

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 MAR 71

1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H MAR 71

A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. WAR CLOUD "T" (NR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8660

E. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. AIR ROSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8378

H. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9940

I. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9144

J. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8065

K. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8267

L. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT8471

M. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8163

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SEGMENT

(1) 061130H SEGMENT PPB SIGHTED APPROX 14-20 VC/NVA MOVING

IN AND OUT OF CAVES VIC AT805639. ENEMY WEARING GRAY AND

BLACK UTILITIES. FIRE MISSION PLANNED AT 1300H. AT 1300H,

3 ENEMY WERE SEEN AT SAME LOCATION. ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED

OFF. WITH 20 HE ROUNDS EXPENDED ON TARGET. SIX ENEMY WERE THEN

SEEN MOVING DOWN HILL TO THE E, 81MM ROUNDS FIRED INTO AREA OF MOVEMENT

WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. FOUR ENEMY WERE SEEN AT CAVE ENTRANCE

DRAWING 4 BODIES INTO CAVE. DURING FIRE MISSION, 3 SEPARATE SCREAMS WERE HEARD

COMING FROM ENEMY POSITION. FIRE MISSION ENDED AT 1320H WITH A TOTAL OF

70 81MM ROUNDS EXPENDED, 4 WP, AND 8 HE 105 IN EFFORT. ENEMY CASUALTIES

BEHELD TO 14 KIA'S (C) & 4 KIA'S (P),

NO GAVE ON STATION AT 1321H WITH NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOW CLOUD COVERAGE.

B. WAGE BARNER

(1) L.L. 051630H T1 WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE VIC AT804637 WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 GUNNY MOVING INTO A CAVE APPROX 900 METERS S.W. OF THEIR POSITION. THE GUNNY WORE GUNNY UTILITIES AND HAD AN UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLE, NO PACK OR HEADGEAR WAS OBSERVED. THE T1 UTILIZED 1 FIRE MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION UNKNOWN.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. RUDDER IS CALL SIGN OF 1PB COMMAND OF THE DUNNY BROOK AND AIR MOSE.

B. SEQUANT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MOOSE PEAK, WAGE BARNER, AND HANWORTH.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF 1PB COMMAND OF THE JOE BOUND AND ROAD TEST.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, HAUO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017675, AND BT113497.

REP-MOOSE PEAK WAS EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT807650 AND INSERTED IN VIC AT832675.

OP-4

BT

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG 2ND INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MAG ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKMC BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV HOI AN RVN

D3A USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #066-71 070001H TO 072400H MAR 71 (U)

07 1320

1

0553

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TMS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ART'S INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) AT 070810H VIC AT838757

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 MAR 71

1. LYCH LAW (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9438) (AT8941) (AT80437)
(AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) (AT9246) (AT9548) (AT9546).

2. LIL AINER (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

3. MILLEROCK (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 MAR 71

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

2. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400Z MAR 71

- A. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- F. WAR CLOUD "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- E. DORNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
- H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9145
- I. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8065
- J. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8267
- K. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT8471
- L. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8163

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. RUDDER IS CALL SIGN OF FPB COMMAND OF THE DORNY BROOK AND AIR HOSE.
- B. SEAGUNT IS CALL SIGN OF FPB COMMAND OF THE MOOSE PEAK, WAGE EARNER, AND HANWORTH.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. DATE PAUL IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND AND ROAD TEST.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND BRIDGES VIC BTOL7675, AND BT113497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 081517Z MAR 71
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMONPAZON III MAP
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR—
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR—
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR—
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR—
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHDA/SA QUANG NAM PROV NOT AN RVN
 RUMHDA/DA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L 7/NO302177
 1 TOC FOR 0-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/JRG

PAGE TWO RUMULVASSOB C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FOR CGC/TOC/0-2/0-2/1ST MIL RON 0-2 ADV 0RD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 0007-71 000001H TO 000400H MAR 71 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 0 LOD WITH
 IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TADR. THERE ARE 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY 30
 INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
 TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILL
 LANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE THIR HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA
 TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMO INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
 AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) AT 081114H VIC AT040305
 2. LIL ADNER (8 MEN) AT 080036H VIC AT030045
 3. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) AT 080038H VIC AT030045
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. BOAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 080047H VIC AT 910405
 2. ICE SOUND (8 MEN) AT 081114H VIC AT040305
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

11.

PAGE THREE RUMULVASSOB C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 2

N7
 1. INBERTS PLANNED FOR 09 MAR 71
 1. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2000) LR(AT0402)
 2. SHIFT 0000 (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2000) LR(AT0402)
 3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 MAR 71
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2000) LR(AT0402)
 2. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2000) LR(AT0402)
 3. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0270) LR(AT0000)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 002400H MAR 71
 A. HOB CLOUD *RR (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT0902
 B. HOB CLOUD *MM (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT0940
 C. HOB CLOUD *XX (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT0302
 D. HOB CLOUD *TH (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT0600
 E. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT0302
 F. AIR HOBB (8 MEN) VIC AT0302
 G. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT0344
 H. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT0340
 I. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) VIC AT0440

PAGE FOUR RUMULYAB000 C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT0000
 K. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT0302
 L. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT0471
 M. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT0303
 1. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. MOOSE PEAK
 (1) 000440H TM HEARD APPROX 4-5 ENEMY MOVING S ON TRAIL; 60 METERS
 E OF TM VIC AT000070. TM UTILIZED FIRE MISSION, FIRST ROUNDS AT
 0000H. END OF MISSION 0700H. FIRE MISSION FIRED 2 HP'S AND 0
 HP ROUNDS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 2. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL
 LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.
 3. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. RUDDER IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE DONNY BROOK AND
 AIR HOBB.
 B. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MOOSE PEAK, WAGE
 EARNER, AND HANWORTH.

PAGE FIVE RUMULYAB000 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MILLBROOK, LYNCH
 LAW, AND LIL ABNER.
 D. BECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANO, NANO, DAU DO, TU CAU, NA DONG,
 COBRO, NEW DAI LOC, LIBERTY, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017070, BT113407,
 AND BT113400. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ZNY CCCCC

O P 001845Z MAR 71

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUHFA/CG III MAF

RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAH

ZEN/FIRST MAR -

ZEN/FIFTH MAR -

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR -

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR -

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG NAM PROV HOI AN RVN

RUMHDNA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 7/NOV02177

I. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/JRC

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0752 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRST RECON BN BIT RPT NR 060-71 000001H TO 002400H MAR 71 (U).

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE THIS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) AT 000840H VIC ZC204653

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) AT 000858H VIC AT040713

2. MADE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 001440H VIC AT007806

3. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) AT 000910H VIC AT035676

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SHIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2008) LR(AT0462)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

AOP THREE RUMULVA0752 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE 1 OF 3

INSERT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

P. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 MAR 71
 1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT0462)
 2. PRBIS SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT0462)
 3. MOON DASH (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT0147) (AT0447) (AT0448) (AT 0748)
 (AT 0742) (BT 0047) (BT 0044) (AT 0844) (AT 0845) (AT 0445)
 (AT 0440) (AT 0240) (AR 0235) (AT 0435) (AT 0438) (AT 0040
 (AT 0043) (AT 0143) (AT 0147) TO CLOSE.
 4. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS P-3.
 5. PETRIFY (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS P-3
 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 MAR 71
 1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT0462)
 3. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 002400H MAR 71
 A. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT0946
 B. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT0382
 C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT0668
 D. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT0382
 E. AIR HOSE (5 MEN) VIC AT0382
 F. LIL ABNER (5 MEN) VIC AT0344
 G. MILL BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT0446
 H. LYNCH LAW (5 MEN) VIC AT0440

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAD782 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2068
 2. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT0382
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THO
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. MILL BROOK
 (1) L.E. 082215H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, 8 METERS FROM TM'S HARBOR SITE;
 MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL VIC AT030400. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH
 ENEMY. ENEMY TOOK COVER ON HILLSIDE. FIVE MINUTES LATER, 1 ENEMY WAS
 OBSERVED WALKING N TOWARDS TM APPROX 8 METERS FROM TM. TM INITIATED CON-
 TACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. FIRE MISSION UTILIZED; FIRST ROUNDS 2236H;
 END OF MISSION 2303H. FIRED 8 WP AND 14 HE ROUNDS. AT 000700H, TM
 SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 ENEMY KIA (C) WEARING BROWN SHIRT, BLACK
 TROUSERS, AND SANDALS. TM CAPTURED 1 AK-47, WITH MAGAZINE, AND
 ASSORTED CLOTHING.
 6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL-
 LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.
 7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. RUDDER IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE DONNY BROOK AND
 AIR HOSE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAD782 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE PRIME CUT AND
 HANWORTH.
 C. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE LIL ABNER; MILL

PAGE 2 OF 2

BROOK, AND LYNCH LAW.
 D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND
 BRIDGES VIC BT017676, AND BT113497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
 E. RADIO RELAY "R" IS DISCONTINUED AS OF THIS DATE, 09 MAR, 71.
 F. BALEFISH "A" A 1 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS
 IN SUPPORT OF 2ND BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 09 MAR, VIC BT018676.
 GP-4
 BT
 #0782

PAGE 3 OF 3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 101243Z MAR 71
 FM CG FIRST MANDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMHMPA/CG III MAP
 RUMUHHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZFN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZFN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUHHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUHHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 UMHQDA/SA 1ST TASK FORCE
 UMHQDA/SA GUANG NAM PROV HOI AN RVN
 RUMHDNA/DNA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO382177
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

IRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/AC/S/ G-2/JRC

PAGE TWO RUMULVAB022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FOR CCG/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, 8RD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #0060-71 100001H TO 102400H MAR 71(U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH
 IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TADR. THERE ARE 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (1
 INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICIATED, THE MISSION OF
 ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND
 SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TMS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POS-
 SIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED
 TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) AT 100830H VIC AT036637
 2. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 101030H VIC AT000464
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. HANKORTH (8 MEN) AT 100830H VIC AT036637; MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(202000) LR(AT0462)
 2. MODN DASH (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT0147) (AT0447) (AT0448) (AT0748)
 (AT0747) (BT0047) (BT0044) (AT0044) (AT0045) (AT0445) (AT0440)
 (AT0740) (AT0735) (AT0435) (AT0438) (AT0040) (AT0043) (AT0143).

PAGE THREE RUMULVAB022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3. PETRIFF (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS G-2
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 MAR 71

1. ANIPT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (2C2000) LR (AT8402)

2. MOON DASH (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-2

3. RETRIEVE (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-2

6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H MAR 71

A. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9940

B. WAR CLOUD "XM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8362

C. WAR CLOUD "TH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8560

D. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. AIR HOLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9244

G. MILL BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

H. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9940

2. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC 2C2000

3. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8363

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(1) 111020H TM MADE CONTACT WITH A ENEMY WALKING W ON TRAIL
 4 METERS P OF TM VIC AT835635. ENEMY EQUIPPED WITH AK-47 RIFLES,
 PACKS, AND WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGE PAINT ON THEIR
 FACES. RESULT OF CONTACT 1 EN KIA (C). TM CALLED BMM FM, FIRST
 ROUNDS AT 1100H, END OF MISSION AT 1145H, 20 HE ROUNDS FIRED WITH
 GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL-
 LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. RUDDER IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS DONNY BROOK AND
 AIR HOLE.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS PRIME CUT AND

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L

STONE PIT.

C. RUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MILL BROOK, LIL
 ABNER, LYNCH LAW, AND STATION BREAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NANG, CAU DO, TU CAU, HA DONG,
 NEN DAI LOC, COBB8, LIBERTY, AND BRIDGES VIC BT017670, BT13497,
 BT140406. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. SAILFISH "A" A 1 TM DIVING UNIT CONDUCTED DIVING OPERATIONS IN

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORT OF 2ND BATTALION 1ST MARINES ON 10 MAR, VIC DT020075.

OP-4

BT

40832

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VIO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ALN DIV

MAG ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

BA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV HDI AN RVN

USA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #070-71 110001H TO 112400H MAR 71 (U)

1

111316

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OP RECON T/S T. ARE ARE 10 T/S OP 9 100 WITH-

IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TALK. THERE ARE 5 T/S PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL T/S LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECON/HAZARDANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- (1) PETRIFY (7 MEN) AT 111105H VIC AT930414
- (2) MOON DASH (8 MEN) AT 111117H VIC AT955359

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

- (1) SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 MAR 71

- (1) WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
- (2) ACHILLES (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
- (3) SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)
- (4) GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9147) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748)
(AT9747) (AT92047) (AT90044) (AT9844) (AT9845) (AT9445) (AT9440)
(AT9740) (AT9735) (AT9435) (AT9438) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FOR 12 MAR 71

- (1) AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8501)
- (2) DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8501)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H MAR 71

- A. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- B. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- D. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8302
- E. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. LEL AENEN (8 MEN) VIC AT9245
- G. MILL BROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT9440
- H. LINC LAW (9 MEN) VIC AT9546
- I. STATION LEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9945
- J. PETERIFY (7 MEN) VIC AT9241
- K. MOON DASH (8 MEN) VIC AT9635
- L. PRIME OUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2065
- M. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8363
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. MOON DASH

(1) 111450H TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY MOVING W ON TRAIL, AT964362, 400 METERS N OF TM. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND DOOTS AND CARRIED 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 2 ENEMY KIA'S (P).

3

TM CALLED AO ON STATION AT 2158H. AO CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED
(O) BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
(T) MOVED OUT OF AREA AND CONTINUED MISSION.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL-
LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. RUDDER IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE Denny Brook AND
AIR HOSE.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE Prime Cut AND
SNAKE PIT.

C. (GUNSTOCK) IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MILL BROOK, LIL
AHER, PETRIFY, LYNCH LAW, MOON DASH, AND STATION BREAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, AND
BRIDGES VIC BT017675, AND BT113497. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. MILL BROOK WAS EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT942462 AND INSERTED ON
HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AT 1140H.

F. LYNCH LAW WAS EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED
IN VIC AT963463 AT 1150H.

GP-4

BT

1

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAJ

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST MI, FIFTH MAR

TWO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MAO ONE SIX

MACO ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV HOI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

1 TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COO/TOO/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIX RPT #071-71 120002H TO 122400H MAR 72 (U)

1

121246

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL
1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS
LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GRIF REAPER (7 MEN) AT 120810H VIO AT927457

2. SWORD SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 120930H VIO 20204652

3. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 121152H VIO AT837828

4. WAGE BARBER (5 MEN) AT 121152H VIO AT837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME OUT (8 MEN) AT 120905H VIO AT204652, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

2. AIR ROSE (6 MEN) AT 121152H VIO AT837828, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

3. DONNY BROOK (5 MEN) AT 121152H VIO AT837828, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 MAR 71

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0. EXTRACTS PLAINED FOR 13 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H MAR 71

A. WAR CLOUD "I" (RM) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. WAR CLOUD "X" (RM) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RM) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. WAGE BARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. ACHILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

G. HILL BROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT9539

H. LYICH LAW (9 MEN) VIC AT9547

I. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9345

J. PETRIFY (7 MEN) VIC AT9242

K. MOON DASH (8 MEN) VIC AT9535

L. GRIN REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT9244

M. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2064

N. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8363

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STATION BREAK

(1) 121015H TM OBSERVED 3 ENEMY WALKING TOWARDS TM'S POSITION.

TM INITIATED CONTACT WHEN ENEMY WAS 20 METERS N OF TM VIC AT98852.

ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK TROUSERS, CAMOUFLAGE SHIRTS, BUSH COVERS,
AND SANDALS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RESULTS OF CONTACT 2 ENEMY KIA (C) & 1 CHICOM GRENADE CAPTURED WITH HIS EQUIPMENT. TM CONTINUED MISSION.

(2) 121100H TM OBSERVED 6 ENEMY SITTING IN STREAM BED, VIC AT983452. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS AND GRAY SHIRTS. FIRE MISSION CALLED, AT FIRED 8 WP AND 3 HE, 800 METERS N.W. OF TM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PENNY WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TIS AGUILLES AND WAGE EARNER.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TIS BUILT SCOUT AND STONE PIT.

C. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TIS GRIM REAPER, PISTOL, LIL ALDER, HILL BROOK, MOON DASH, LYON LAW, AND STATION BREAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CO ZRANG, NA-O, CAU DO, CAU XAU, TU CAU, A-D CONG BA. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. LIL ALDER WAS EXTRACTED AT 0840H PROX: VIC AT927457 AND INSERTED ON HILL 510 VIC AT945405.

GP-4

BT

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

RELEASED

CG MAR MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VTC-TWO

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

DO NOT SERVICE.

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

MAC ONE SIX

MAC ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV HDT AN RVN

DBA USMACV FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/E-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #072-71 130001H TO 132400H MAR 71 (U)

1

131320

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 11 TNS OPER AT 10 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TACR. THERE ARE 2 TNS PREP FOR FLD LITTY (INCL
1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TNS
LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TNS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP
MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 MAR 71

1. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 MAR 71

1. DETAILTY (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9147) (AT9147) (AT9148) (AT9748)
(AT9747) (DT0047) (DT0044) (AT9844) (AT9845) (AT9145) (AT9140)
(AT9740) (AT9735) (AT9435) (AT9138) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143).

2. STATION BRUAK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS G-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 132400Z MAR 72

- A. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- B. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8663
- D. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. AGILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. LIL ADNER (9 MEN) VIC AT9440
- G. MILL BROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT9539
- H. LYNCH LAW (9 MEN) VIC AT9545
- I. STATION SMOAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9845
- J. PETRIFY (7 MEN) VIC AT9242
- K. MOON DASH (8 MEN) VIC AT9535
- L. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT9344
- M. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC 202064
- N. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8363

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TIS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PENNY WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS AGILLES AND WAGE EARNER.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT AND STONE PIT.

C. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER, MILL BROOK, PETRIFFY, LIL AMER, MOON DASH, LUNCH LAW, AND STATION BREAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRANG, HANO, CAN DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BTOL7675, BTIL3497, AND BTIL6456. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

OP-4

BT

4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WMO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ADM DIV

MAG ONE SIX

LAGO ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV INT AN RVN

USA USAAM FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL HQN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #073-71 140001H TO 142400H MAR 71 (U)

1

141340

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 3 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TMS HAVEN AND DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

(1) PANAMA BAT (8 MEN) AT 140940H VIO AT836637

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

(1) STONE PIT (8 MEN) AT 140940H VIO AT836637, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

(2) PETRIFY (7 MEN) AT 140950H VIC AT929424, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

(3) STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 141000 VIC AT981456, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 MAR 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 MAR 71

(1) LUNCH LAW (9 MEN) HAVEN (AT9147) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748)

(AT9747) (BT0047) (BT0044) (AT9844) (AT9845) (AT9445) (AT9440)

(AT9740) (AT9743) (AT9435) (AT9438) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143).

(2) MOON DASH (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS (1-1)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H MAR 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Y" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8666

D. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. ACHILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. LIL ABNER (9 MEN) VIC AT9440

G. MILL BROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT9539

H. LYCH LAW (9 MEN) VIC AT9545

I. HOUR DASH (8 MEN) VIC AT9535

J. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT9344

K. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC 202064

L. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC AT0263

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TBS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PRYX WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THE ACHILLES AND WAGE EARNER.

D. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT AND PANAMA HAT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB CO BAND OF THE GREEN REAPER,
MILL BROOK, LIL ABBER, MOON DASH, AND LEMON LAM.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, PAU KAU, CONG DA,
AND BALDI BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-1

BT

4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST LAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III LAR

CG FIRST LAR

FIRST LAR

FIFTH LAR

ELEVENTH LAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH LAR

MO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV

LAR ONE SIX

LAR ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV HDY AN RN

DVA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CQC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #074-71 150001H TO 152400H LAR 71 (U)

1

DRAFT

FIRST RECON BN

RECON BN

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON T.S. THERE ARE 8 T.S. OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST BAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 4 T.S. PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING T.S.). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
T.S. LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECON/ALSSA OR AND SURVEIL-
LANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE T.M.'S HAVEN AND DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA
TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIR'S INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND AD-
JUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTED COMPLETED

1. LIXON LAW (9 LBN) AT 151550J VIC AT953450, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. LOON DASH (8 LBN) HAVEN (AT9147) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9743)
(AT9747) (DPOO47) (DPOO44) (AT9044) (AT9045) (AT9445) (AT9440)
(AT9740) (AT9735) (AT9435) (AT9438) (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143).

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 MAR 71

1. MOOSE PEAK (8 LBN) HAVEN SAME AS D-1
2. ROAD TEST (7 LBN) HAVEN SAME AS D-1
3. STONE PIT (7 LBN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT3462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 MAR 71

1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS D-1
2. HILL BROOK (9 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS D-1
3. NOON DASH (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS D-1
4. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202063) LH(AT8462)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 152400Z MAR 71

- A. TERRAPIN "B" (MR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- B. TERRAPIN "A" (MR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- C. TERRAPIN "F" (MR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. MOOSE HUNTER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. ACHILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. LIL ALNER (9 MEN) VIC AT9340

G. HILL BROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT9539

H. NOON DASH (8 MEN) VIC AT9535

I. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT9344

J. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC 202065

K. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8263

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECORD THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LYNCH LAW

(1) L.E. 141625H TH OBSERVED 3 ENEMY CROSSING STREAM APPROX 500 METERS N OF TH'S POSITION, VIC AT954455. ENEMY WORE LONG GREEN RAINCOATS AND WERE CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLES. TH TOOK NO ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF ENEMY.

D. PANAMA HAT

(1) 151020H TH OBSERVED 1 ENEMY MOVING W ON TRAIL, 5 METERS E OF TH VIC AT825632. ENEMY WEARING BLACK SHORTS, GRAY SHIRT, SANDALS, AND POUCHES. ENEMY CARRIED 1 AK-47 AND RVA PACK. TH INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (O) AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

(2) 151145H TH COMPLETING SECURITY HALT RECEIVED FIRE FROM 2 ENEMY APPROX 25 METERS S.E. OF TH'S POSITION, VIC AT824631. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA. ~~THAT THE ENEMY WAS NOT~~

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PENNY WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ACHILLES AND WAGE EARLER.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF 1PD COMMAND OF THE SILENT SCOUT AND PANAMA HAT.

C. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER, MILL BROOK, LIL ANKER, AND MOON DASH.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NANG, CAU DO, DAU XAU, CONG BA, AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. LIL ANKER INSERTED IN VIC AT937409 AT 1025H.

OP-4

BT

4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

MASTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON IN

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

EIGHTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WFO-TWO

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

DO NOT SERVICE

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

HAG ONE SIX

HAGG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV LOI AN RVN

OSA USAF FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3021 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD 1100H

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #075-71 160000H TO 162400H MAR 71 (U)

1

(C) OF 16 OPERATIONAL T'S THERE ARE 6 T'S OPERATIONAL AT 100 NIT. IN THE FIRST PAR DIV TACR. THERE ARE 2 T'S PREP FOR 100 NIT (INCL 1 DIVING T). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL T'S LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE T'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIRCRAFT INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL PARAGTS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. DESCRIPTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- (1) MOOSE PEAK (8 NIT) AT 161235H VIC AT932445
- (2) ROAD TEST (7 NIT) AT 161245H VIC AT953396

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- (1) PARANIA HAT (7 NIT) AT 161015H VIC AT828632
- (2) GRID REAPER (7 NIT) AT 161235H VIC AT932445
- (3) HILL BROOK (9 NIT) AT 161245H VIC AT953396
- (4) MOON DASH (8 NIT) AT 161440H VIC AT959359

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

- (1) STONE PIT (8 NIT) HAVEN UL(202060) LR(AT8462)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCREASING WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 MAR 71

- (1) STONE PIT (8 NIT) HAVEN UL(202060) LR(AT8462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 MAR 71

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H MAR 72

A. TERRAPIN "T" (CR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (CR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (CR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0663

D. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. AGILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. LIL ANGER (9 MEN) VIC AT9340

G. ROADTEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9539

H. MOOSE PEAK (3 MEN) VIC AT9344

I. SWIFT SCOUT (3 MEN) VIC AT8065

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIG FIGS & CONTACT

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PENNY WISE IS CALL SIGN OF JPD COMMAND OF TIS WAGE EARNER AND AGILLES.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TIS SWIFT SCOUT.

C. SETBACK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TIS LIL ANGER, ROAD TEST, AND MOOSE PEAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAO, OAU DO, PAU KAU, CONG BA, AND DALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. SNIFT SCOUT WAS EXTRACTED AT 1145H FROM VIC 20204653 AND INSERTED
ON HILL 785 VIC AT807650.

F. CALL SIGN GUNFLOKS PPS CO (AND IS NOW CHANGED TO SGT RIT EFFECTIVE
THIS DATE, HILL : 10

OP-4

BT

4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST B., FIFTH MAR

WFO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV

HAG ONE SIX

HAG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV EDI AN BTH

DSA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR OOC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, OLD RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #076-71 170001H TO 172400H MAR 71 (U)

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON IN

RECEIVED

AC/S. G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1

171350

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON T'S THERE ARE 7 T'S OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE THE PREP FOR FLD DUTY) (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL T'S LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE T'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VOZ NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARVN INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS - EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (3 MEN) 41C170900H VIC AT793664

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 MAR 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0668

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- D. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. ACHILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. LIT. AINER (9 MEN) VIC ~~AT8382~~ AT9240 *mead*
- G. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9539
- H. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT7965
- I. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT9240
- J. SWIFT SCOUT (3 MEN) VIC AT8065
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL ECON THIS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS: CONTACTS
- A. ROAD TEST

(1) 170930H TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH APPROX 5 ENEMY AS THE ENEMY MOVED THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH 10 METERS E OF TM'S POSITION, VIC AT956396. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH AK-47'S. TM SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3 BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH STEEL, 1 TUNNEL, AND MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES. TM MOVED 50 METERS TO THE N A WAITING LINK-UP WITH A (RED) SQUAD FROM 04.00Z, 5TH MARINES. LINK-UP COMPLETED AT 171620H.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION OBTAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PRIME WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE WAGE EARNER AND ACHILLES.

B. POLICY ONE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE STONE PIT AND SWIFT SCOUT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- C. SCIENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COASTLAND OF THE LIL ALIEN, ROAD
TEST, AND MOOSE PEAK.
- D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRUCK, NAMO, CAU DO, DAN KAU, CONG
BA, AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
- E. MOOSE PEAK WAS EXTRACTED AT 1043 FROM VIC AT930446 AND INSERTED
ON HILL 510 VIC AT945405.

CP-41

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST IAN DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III IAF

CG FIRST IAN

FIRST IAR

FIFTH IAR

ELEVENTH IAR

FIRST IE, FIFTH IAR

WFO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

I AG ONE SIX

I AGO ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TANK BRG

SA QUANG TRI PROV JDL AM RVN

DSA USAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //BO 3321 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR OOC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #077-71 180000H TO 182400H MAR 71 (U)

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

P.L. CODE 308

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

18 13 46 33

1. (C) OF 16 OF RECON T'S THERE ARE 7 T'S OPER. 5 LOC WITH-
 IN THE FIRST 1 AM DIV TACOR. THERE ARE 3 T'S PREP FOR FID DUTY (
 INCL 1 DAVING TR). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
 T'S LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECON TAISANCE AND DISMIL-
 LANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE T'S GIVEN AND TO LOCOT POSSIBLE VC/
 NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIR 3 INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
 ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 MAR 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0668

D. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. ACHILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT3382

F. LIL AUNER (9 MEN) VIC AT9440

G. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

H. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9245

I. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8165

J. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT7965

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON BNS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGNIFICS & CONTACTS

A. ROAD TEST

(1) 180955H TM WAS CALLING N.E. ON TRAIL VIC AT951391 WHEN POINT

MAN INITATED CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES

AND SANDALS. AND WERE LOCATED 20 METERS N. OF TM. RESULTS OF CONTACT

1 ENEMY KIA (C), 1 ENEMY MIA (C) AND 2 PACKS CONTAINING MEDICAL SUP-

PLIES WERE CAPTURED. TM RETURNED TO BPS SECURE POSITION ATD 181600H

WITH ACCOMPANYING INFANTRY UNIT.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL-

LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PENNY WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE WAGE EARNER AND ACHILLES.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT AND STONE PIT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. SECTANT IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF THIS LIL ANTER, ROAD TEST, AND MOOSE PEAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NANO, CAU DO, CAU KAU, CONG BA, BALDY BRIDGE, TU CAU, HONG DA, LIBERTY, NAM DAI LOO, AND COERS. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. MOOSE PEAK WAS EXTRACTED AT 0800H FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED L. VIC AT921452.

GP-4

BT

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST IAN DIV

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG XXIV COMPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG JII MAP

CG FIRST IAN

FIRST IAN

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BR, FIFTI MAR

VFO TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

TAG ONE SIX

TAG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG TRI PROV III AN RVN

654 USARV FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR OOC/TOU/G-2/252 HIL RGN G-2 ADV, CRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #078-71 190001H TO 192400H MAR 71 (U)

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 7 THIS OPER AT 5 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TACOM. THERE ARE 4 THIS PROP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TR). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL THIS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TH'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 MAR 71

1. BAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463)
(AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745)
(AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE

2. ICE MOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 MAR 71

1. LIL ALGER (9 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPHIN "I" (3R) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPHIN "X" (3R) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

C. TERRAPHIN "T" (3R) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. JACK HARKER (6 MEN) VIC AT9382

E. ACHILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. LIL ABNER (9 MEN) VIC AT9440

G. ROAD BUST (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

H. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AF5245

I. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8266

J. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT7965

K. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON DIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS : CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(1) 191115H TE HEARD TWO VOICES AND HAMMERING 100 METERS S.E.

OF THIS POSITION VIC AT79849. TE REQUESTED FIRE MISSION AT

1500H, FIRST ROUNDS AT 1515H, END OF MISSION 1529H. FIRED, 3

ROUNDS OF WP, 40 BOMBING ROUNDS IN EFFECT. GOOD COVERAGE

OF TARGET, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL-

LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PERRY WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PB COMMAND OF A.S WAGE BAKER AND

ACHILLES.

B. POLICY CASE IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THIS B/PT SCOUT
AND STONE PIT.

C. SQUAD IS CALL SIGN OF PPD COMMAND OF THIS LIL ACHER, ROAD
TEST, AND MOORE PEAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CIRCLED ON TRANG, HANO, CAU DO, CAU SAN, CO. G. LA,
AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST RECON BN

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

RELEASER

CG III MAR

AC/S, G-2

CG FIRST MAR

PROSECUTION

FIRST MAR

ACTION:

FIFTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

ELEVENTH MAR

INFO:

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

PRIORITY

TWO-TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

DO NOT SERVICE.

196TH INFANTRY BDE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

LAG ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV NOI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

1 TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, 1RD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #079-71 200001H TO 202400H MAR 71 (U)

1

201335Z

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 1. (C) OF 16 OPERATIONS THIS 1-1-71 ARE 7 THIS OPER AT 6:00 WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 5 THIS PREP FOR 3LD DUTY (

INCL 1 DIVING IT). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
THIS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEIL-
LANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE THIS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/
NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) AT 200930H VIC AT945405

2. NAIL BRUSH (8 MEN) AT 200940H VIC AT907414

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 200952H VIC AT945405, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

2. LIL ADNER (9 MEN) AT 200959H VIC AT945405, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 MAR 71

1. HILL BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8280) LR(AT9577)

2. PRIME OUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 MAR 71

1. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(202068) LR(AT8462)

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8660

F. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT9382

E. ACHILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ICE MOUND (3 MEN) VIC AT9440

G. NAIL BRUSH (3 MEN) VIC AT9041

H. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9245

I. SWIFT SCOUT (3 MEN) VIC AT8365

J. STONE PIT (3 MEN) VIC AT7965

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECORD T.O.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. POLICY GAME

(1) 201120H PERSONNEL ON PPD POLICY GAME OBSERVED 2 ENEMY MOVING INTO A CAVE VIC AT004637. ENEMY WEARING DARK SHORTS AND SHIRTS, 2 RIFLES OF UNKNOWN TYPE, LOCATED 1200 METERS S.-S.E. OF POSITION. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 8 60MM, 30 81MM, 1540MM AND FIXED WINGSTREKOF 12 1000 LB BOMBS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PARTY WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PPD ON HAND OF E.S. ACHILLES AND WAGE EARNER.

CONFIDENTIAL IS [REDACTED] SIGN OF PPI CO HAND OF TNS SIGN PAT AND
SWIFT SCOUT.

C. SIGNMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPI CO HAND OF TNS SIGN PAT AND
PEAK, AND ICE HOUSE.

D. RECOL DIVERS CLORED CU TRAM, HANO, CAU LO, LAU XAU, CONG BA,
AND DAILY BRIDGE, ALL BRIDGES AT CLEAR.

GP-1

DT

4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TRANSFER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

TWO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

TAG ONE SIX

TAG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV NOI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL LCN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #080-71 210001H TO 212400H MAR 71 (U)

1

211335

1814

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECO. THE THREE AND 8 THE OPER AT 6 LOC WITH
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV ENCL. THERE ARE 3 THE PREP FOR THE DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING THE). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
THE LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE THE'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/
NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS - EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

(1) HILL BROOK (8 MEN) AT 210944H VIC AT829788

(2) PRIDE CUT (8 MEN) AT 210957H VIC AT807650

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

(1) SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 211005H VIC AT836659, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 MAR 71

(1) GRIM REAPER (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

(2) COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 MAR 71

(1) ACHILLES (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

(2) WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT94166

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. WAGE GARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. ACHILLES (5 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9339

G. HAIL BRUSH (3 MEN) VIC AT9041

H. MOOSE PEAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

I. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8065

J. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8065

K. MILL BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8378

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TFS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(1) 211640H TM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY MOVING W 400 METERS S OF TM'S POSITION. VIC AT805646. TM COULD ONLY OBSERVE ENEMY'S CAMOUFLAGE BELLETS AS T MY MOVED ON WHITE BELTED TO REINATRAIL. TM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE THE AREA.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. PENNY WISE IS CALL SIGN OF PPS COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES AND WAGE GARNER.

B. POLICY GARE IS CALL SIGN OF PPS COMMAND OF TMS STONE PIT AND

PRIME CUT.

DECLASSIFIED

C. SEVENTH IS CALL SIGN OF FPB OUTLAND OF TIS HAIL BRUSH, HOUSE
PEAK, AND ICE HOUSE.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRUNG, HUNG, CAU DO, BAY XAU, CONG MA,
AND DALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. NO BE PEAK WAS EXTRACTED AT 1040H FROM VIC AT923451 AND INSERTED
ON BILL 510 VIC AT945405 TODAY.

GP-4

BT

4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTED

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

TEST RECON BN

CG III MAF

RECEIVED

CG FIRST MAF

AC/S, G-2

FIRST MAR

PRECEDENCE

FIFTH MAR

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

ELEVENTH MAR

INFO:

PRIORITY

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VNO-TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

DO NOT SERVICE.

196TH INFANTRY BDE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

HAG ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV NOI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #081-71 220001H TO 222400H MAR 71 (U)

22 14 05

1

1913

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TADR. THERE ARE 2 TMS PMP FOR THE JUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TMS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ORIN REAPER (5 MEN) AT 220900H VIC AT837828

2. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 220900H VIC AT837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE BARNER (7 MEN) AT 220900H VIC AT837828

2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 220900H VIC AT837828

3. HAIL BRUSH (3 MEN) AT 220935H VIC AT907414

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERT PLANNED FOR 23 MAR 71

1. LIL AINER (3 MEN) HAVEN (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463)
(AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745)
(AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE.

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 MAR 71

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MILL BROOK (8 MEN) JAVEN UL(AT8280) LR(AT8577)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT3382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT3302

E. GOSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT3332

F. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9339

G. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) VIC AT9440

H. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8065

I. PRIME CUT (3 MEN) VIC AT8064

J. MILL BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8478

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER AND GOSSACK.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE PRIME CUT AND STONE PIT.

C. SECRET IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MOOSE PEAK AND ICE BOUND.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED QU TRANG, HANG, CAU DO, CONG DA, DAU KA,

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AND CALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

WFOPTWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

HAG ONE SIX

HAGG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG BINH PROV HOI AN RVN

PSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

T

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #082-71 230001H TO 232400H MAR 71 (U)

INACTER

FIRST RECON BN

RECON BN

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

23 1355

1

1987

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 7 THIS OPER AT-6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 2 THIS PREP FOR OLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TH). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL THIS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE THIS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

(1) LIL A HAI (8 MEN) AT 230916H VIC AT963463

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

(1) HILL BROOK (8 MEN) AT 230855H VIC AT841788

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 MAR 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "H" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8302

C. TERRAPIN "T" (HR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

CONFIDENTIAL

D. ORIN REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

) COBSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9340

G. LIL ANKER (3 MEN) VIC AT9546

H. MOOSE PEAK (3 MEN) VIC AT9440

I. STONE PIT (3 MEN) VIC AT8165

J. PRIME CUT (3 MEN) VIC AT8065

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PFD COMMAND OF THE ORIN REAPER AND COBSACK.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PFD COMMAND OF THE PRIME CUT AND STONE PIT.

C. SSGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PFD COMMAND OF THE MOOSE PEAK, LIL ANKER, AND ICE BOUND.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, CONG BA, BAU XAU, AND BALDI BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. PRIME CUT WAS EXTRACTED AT 1130H FROM VIC AT8065 AND INSERTED IN VIC AT807650.

F. STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTED AT 1330H FROM VIC AT8065 AND INSERTED IN VIC AT8165.

GP-4

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

VNO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

MAC ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV .DI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CGC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RCN G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #083-71 240001H TO 242400H MAR 71 (U)

24 13 35

1

2071

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 7 TIS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 2 TIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (
INCL 1 DIVING TIS). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
TIS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEIL-
LANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TIS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/
NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 MAR 71

(1.) ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0171) LR(AT0168)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0668

D. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ICE MOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

G. LIL AINER (8 MEN) VIC AT9546

H. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT9437

I. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT0265

J. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8065

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER AND COSSACK.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS PRIME CUT AND STONE PIT.

C. SEQUEST IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MOOSE PEAK, LIL AINER, AND ICE MOUND.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, BAU XAU, CONG DA, AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. MOOSE PEAK WAS EXTRACTED AT 0940H FROM HILL 530 VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED IN VIC AT947877.

DECLASSIFIED

F. ICE BOUND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1220H FROM VIC AT936404 A.D
INSERTED ON HILL 510 VIC AT945405.

GP-4

BT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

REAFFIRM

TO: CG CORPS XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

RELEASED

CG FIRST MAR

AC/S, G-2

FIRST MAR

PRECEDENCE

~~FIRST MAR~~ ucl

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

1st BN, ELEVENTH MAR ucl

INFO:

PRIORITY

~~FIRST MAR~~ ucl

CONFIDENTIAL

~~ONE TWO~~ ucl

DO NOT SERVICE.

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV

EAG ONE SIX

HAG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV (DI AN RW)

USA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

DT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CGC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RCN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #004-71 250001H TO 252400H MAR 71 (U)

25 14 20

1

2156

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 JOC WITH
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (
INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSIO OF ALL
TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECON: AISSANCE AND SURVEIL-
LANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/
NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

(1) ACRIELES (7 MEN) AT 251200H VIC AT824680

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 MAR 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8302

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. GRIN REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

G. LIL ARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9545

H. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT9437

I. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8265

J. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8065

K. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8268

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(1) 250900H TM FOUND NUMEROUS CAVES AND TUNNELS IN ROCK FORMATIONS.

LAST USED IN 3-4 MONTHS. NO ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED. BASECAMP,

VIC AT821651, COULD HOLD BATTALION SIZE UNIT. TOTAL OF 12 CAVES IN

AREA.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTEL-

LIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE GRIN REAPER AND COSSACK.

B. DATE PALE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE PRIME CUT AND STONE PIT.

C. SEQUEST IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MOOSE PEAK, LIL ARNER, AND ICE BOUND.

DECLASSIFIED

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, BAI XAU, TU CAU,
CONG DA, DALUY, LONG DA, LIBERTY, NEW DAI LOC, COBBS. ALL BRIDGES
ARE CLEAR.

CP-4

BT

4

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

J. RALPH

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

C. C. Moore

CG FIRST MAF

RELEASER

FIRST MAR

AC/S, CG

~~SEVENTH MAR~~

PRECEDENCE

FIRST BN, ELEVENTH MAR

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

~~THIRTEENTH MAR~~

INFO:

PRIORITY

~~FOURTH MAR~~

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

DO NOT SERVICE.

196TH INFANTRY BDE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW:

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV

MAC ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV HOI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #005-71 260001H TO 262400H MAR 71 (U)

26 1335

1

2215

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TM'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARE TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME OUT (8 MEN) AT 260940H VIC AT807650, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 MAR 71

1. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(262068) LR(AT8462)

2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(262068) LR(AT8462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 MAR 71

1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(262068) LR(AT8462)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "Y" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATP946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. TETRAPHIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8332

E. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ICE MOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9341

G. LIL AENER (3 MEN) VIC AT9440

H. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT9437

I. STONE PIT (3 MEN) VIC AT8365

J. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8368

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER AND COSSACK.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE STONE PIT.

C. SEAGIRT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ICE MOUND, LIL AENER, AND MOOSE PEAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, HANO, CAU DO, LAU XAU, CONG BA, AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. LIL AENER WAS EXTRACTED AT 0928H FROM VIC AT959458 AND INSERTED ON HILL 510, VIC AT945405.

F. ICE MOUND WAS EXTRACTED AT 0900H FROM HILL 510, VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED IN VIC AT937429.

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST I AM DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG XII MAP

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIRST BN, ELEVENTH MAR

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE AM DIV

LAG ONE SIX

MACO ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV ADI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COO/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #086-71 270001H TO 272400H MAR 71 (U)

DIACETER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

27 13 31

1

2303

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 100 WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAC. THERE ARE 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TMS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/HVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AGIS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- (1) ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 270816H VIC AT839659
- (2) LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) AT 270855H VIC AT807650

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- (1) STONE PIT (8 MEN) AT 270816H VIC AT839659, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 MAR 71

- (1) SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745) (AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE.

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 MAR 71

- (1) ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8171) L4(AT8468)

3. LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

CONFIDENTIAL

D. TETRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. TETRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

F. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9242

I. LIL ALNER (3 MEN) VIC AT9440

J. MOOSE PEAK (3 MEN) VIC AT9437

K. LYNCH LAW (3 MEN) VIC AT8065

L. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8266

M. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8368

N. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

O. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

P. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

Q. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER AND COSSACK.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE LYNCH LAW AND ROAD TEST.

C. SEBENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND, LIL ALNER, AND MOOSE PEAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED QU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, DAN XAU, CONG BA, AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. LIL ADNER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AND
INSERTED IN VIC AT938439, 28 MARCH.

F. LYNCH LAW WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 785 VIC AT807610 DOWN-
2000M AND INSERTED IN VIC AT8065.

GP-4

DT

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIRST BN, ELEVENTH MAR

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MAG ONE SIX

MACO ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV IDI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //MC 3321 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #087-71 280001H TO 282400H MAR 71 (U)

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1

28 13 45Z

0353

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TACH. THERE ARE 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (
INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVAIL-
LANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TMS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/
NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AXIS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

(1) SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 280905H VIC AT967476

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

(1) ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 280933H VIC AT839601, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 MAR 71

(1) MELANROCK (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463)
(AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT91447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745)
(AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE.

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 MAR 71

(1) MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9242

G. LIL ANER (8 MEN) VIC AT9243

H. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9647

I. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT9437

J. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) VIC 202065

K. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8266

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 201132H TM OBSERVED 3 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND 2 UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLES VIC AT975456. FIRST ROUNDS 1331H, UNKNOWN ISSUES 1342H, 12 IE AND 3 WP ROUNDS WERE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER AND COSSACK.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST AND LYNCH LAW.

C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT, LIL ANER, ICE BOUND, AND MOOSE PEAK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, BAY XAU, CONG BA, AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. LIL AMER WAS EXTRACTED AT 0900H FROM HILL 510, VIC AT945105
AND INSERTED IN VIC AT938131.

OP-1

BT

1

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAI

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIRST B, ELEVENTH MAR

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV

MAC ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV NOI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #088-71 290001H TO 292400H MAR 71 (U)

29 1529

1

2454

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON IN

RELEASER

10/8, 82

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 7 TNS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 5 TNS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (
INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL
TNS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEIL-
LANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TNS HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/
NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

(1) HILL BROOK (8 MEN) AT 291045H VIC AT947376

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

(1) MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 291045H VIC AT947376, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 MAR 71

(1) CAMERNE (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9243) (AT910463)

(AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9745)

(AT9445) (AT9440) (AT9740) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE.

(2) WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 MAR 71

(1) ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H MAR 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. TERRAPIN "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ICE HOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9243

G. MILL BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9646

H. SHIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9438

I. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) VIC ZC2065

J. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8266

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LIL AINER

(1) L.E. 281845H TM WAS IN HARBORE SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 ENEMY, VIC AT936437, 75 METERS S.W. OF TM. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (P). TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ORICOH GRENADES FROM APPROX 5 ENEMY. 2300H TM EXTRACTED UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM N.W. .
TM RECEIVED 2 USMC WIA'S (M).

B. ICE HOUND

(1) 291000H TM SIGHTED BASE CAMP VIC AT924432, ON TRAIL RUNNING N TO S. TM FOUND FRESH GRAVE 4-5 DAYS OLD, 2 HATCHES AND 3 CAVES ABLE TO SUPPORT 15 ENEMY. TM FOUND PARTS OF USMADE GE-8 RADIO. TM OF AREA AFTER SEARCH. TM ALSO FOUND 1 ENVELOPE WITH 10 NAMES ON IT.

C. SHIFT SCOUT

(1) 291540H TM WAS OP WHEN HELICOPTER FLEW OVER ITS POSITION VIC AT960161. HELICOPTER RECEIVED 1 ROUND FROM WEAPON BELIEVED TO BE HEAVIER THAN AK-47. ROUND FIRED 75 METERS S.E. OF THIS POSITION.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER AND COSSACK.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE LION LAW AND ROAD TEST.

C. SECIENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT, ICE BOUND, AND MILL BROOK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED BAY XAU, CAU DO, NANO, AND CU TRANG. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIRST MI, ELEVENTH MAR

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MAG ONE SIX

MACG ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV IDI AN RVN

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR GOC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST NTL RON G-2 ADV, ORD RECON

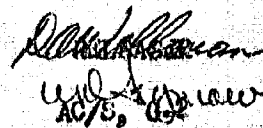
FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #089-71 300000H TO 302400H MAR 71 (U)

30 14 20

1 2513

DRAFT:SI

FIRST RECON IN



PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 6 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TADR. THERE ARE 1 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL TMS LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE RI'S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

(1) WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 301230H VIC AT945405

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

(1) ICE MOUND (7 MEN) AT 301235H VIC AT921433, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

(2) LEMON LAKE (8 MEN) AT 301255H VIC ZC205654, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

(1) CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9040) (AT9043) (AT9143) (AT910463) (AT917466) (AT926466) (AT926470) (AT9447) (AT9448) (AT9748) (AT9737) (AT9437) (AT9438) TO CLOSE.

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT WAS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 MAR 71

(1) CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

(2) NAIL DRUSHI (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

(3) STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2068) LR(AT8462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 MAR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H MAR 71

A. TERRAPIN "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

B. TERRAPIN "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668

D. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. HILL BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9538

G. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9547

H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

I. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8465

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ICE BOUND

(1), L.E. 291820H TM OBSERVED 3 ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN TIRE RIFLES VIC AT921433. ENEMY MOVED TOWARDS TM AND TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH FRAG GRENADES AND SMALL ARMS FIRE APPROX 20 METERS NW OF TM'S POSITION. TM RECEIVED MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESULTS OF CONTACT UNKNOWN.

6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER AND COSSACK.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TM ROAD TEST.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. SIGHT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT,
WAGE EARNER, AND HILL BROOK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED ON TRANG, NAMO, CAN DO, BAY XAU,
ONG HA, AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. WAGE EARNER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405
AND INSERTED AT VIC AT913446 ON 31 MAR 71.

GP-4

BT

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIRST BN, ELEVENTH MAR

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

196TH INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV

MAQ ONE SIX

MAQ ONE EIGHT

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

SA QUANG NAM PROV DOI AN RVN

USA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV, CRD RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #090 310001H TO 312400H MAR 71 (U)

31 13 36

1

25-94

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON IN

RELASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

I IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 16 OPER RECON T.S THERE ARE 7 T.S OPER AT06 LOC WITH-
IN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. THERE ARE 2 T.S PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING T.S). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE MISSION OF ALL T.S LISTED IN THIS REPORT IS TO CONDUCT RECON AT-SANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE T.S HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AXIS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

- (1) STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 310950H VIC AT006627
- (2) HAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 311000H VIC AT839659
- (3) CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 311145H VIC AT938441

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

- (1) ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 311000H VIC AT839659, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED
- (2) SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 311153H VIC AT959471, MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 APR 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 APR 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H MAR 71

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. TERRAPIN "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- B. TERRAPIN "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- C. TERRAPIN "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8668
- D. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- F. MILL BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9638
- G. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9344
- H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9144
- I. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8365
- J. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT8063
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NOTE

- 6. (C) INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED. ALL SIGNIFICANT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH 5 ABOVE.

- 7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER AND COSSACK.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE NAIL BRUSH AND STONE PIT.

C. SECTANT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MILL BROOK, WAGE EARNER, CAYENNE.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, BAI XAU, CONG BA, AND BALDY BRIDGE. ALL BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. WAGE EARNER WAS EXTRACTED TODAY FROM HILL 510 VIO AT945405
AND INSERTED IN VIO AT913445 AT 1135H.

GP-4

DT

4

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
5750

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	42
SIGHTINGS	45
VC/NVA SIGHTED	138
FIRE MISSIONS	17
AIR STRIKES	1
VC/NVA KIA	8
DETAINÉES	0
IWC	2
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	1
WIA	1
MIA	0
NSJ	0
DOW	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab C